



# CATALOGUE

The entire world of MOTUL



FOLLOW US ON  
[motul.com](http://motul.com)



# THERE ARE MANY GOOD REASONS FOR MOTUL

**THERE ARE GOOD REASONS WHY PROFESSIONALS IN DEALERSHIPS, AUTOMOTIVE GARAGES AND ON THE PARTS MARKET OPT FOR MOTUL. THE MAIN CRITERIA INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS:**

- ✓ **COMPLETE OFFER** Make your selection from a product range of more than 110 engine lubricants. For cars, trucks, motorcycles, quads and scooters, through to special lubricants for the marine and garden sector. These are joined by a wide range of maintenance and care products for countless applications, together with safe, attractive margins for our partners.
- ✓ **PROMPT AVAILABILITY OF GOODS** You do not have to wait long for your order – our delivery vehicles are constantly on the move. You receive your ordered MOTUL products via our distributors. This saves you unnecessary downtimes, costs and time-consuming warehousing.
- ✓ **INNOVATIVE SERVICE & PRODUCT IDEAS** Engine lubricants by MOTUL are always state of the art – in some cases they are even streets ahead of engine development. And the professional system developed by MOTUL for cleaning engine interiors and fuel systems offers outstanding product characteristics.
- ✓ **LUBRICANT RECOMMENDATION** The MOTUL Lube Guide, available on [www.motul.com](http://www.motul.com), provides swift, reliable answers to your questions as to which MOTUL lubricant is suitable for which vehicle and which oil quantities are necessary.
- ✓ **MOTUL INJECT** Offer your customers a professional 3in1 cleaning of fuel and air intake systems as well as diesel particulate filters in your workshop. For more prevention, increased performance and additional profit in your garage. MOTUL supports you in this.
- ✓ **MOTUL BIOCLEAN** The new environmentally friendly cleaning concept from MOTUL! Free from hazardous environmentally cleaning agents, MOTUL BioClean offers an efficient and sustainable cleaning alternative for workshops on the basis of surfactants and microorganisms.
- ✓ **MOTULEVO** Offer a professional maintenance service for automatic, direct shift and CVT transmissions in your workshop and generate attractive additional income. We support you in this.
- ✓ **FINANCING OPTIONS FOR GARAGE EQUIPMENT** Protect your cash flow and spread your financial arrangements for technical equipment over a longer period of time. Just ask us about a customized solution to suit your requirements when the need arises.
- ✓ **PERSONAL SUPPORT** We will always serve you with one and the same contact partner. Our employees are qualified professionals; they offer a wealth of technical know-how and know your needs. They react promptly and reliably to your questions and requests.
- ✓ **TRAININGS & SEMINARS** If you want to know all about oil, how it is marketed and how to use it in practice, then you're cordially invited to attend our training courses.

# CONTENT

<b>LUBE GUIDE</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>CAR RANGE</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>POWER SPORT RANGE</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>HEAVY DUTY RANGE</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>BIKE CARE RANGE</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>GARAGE EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>ADVERTISING MATERIAL</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>CLOTHING</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>CONCEPTS</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS</b>	<b>178</b>

For all offers, services and deliveries presented, solely the terms and conditions of sales and delivery of MOTUL Deutschland GmbH are valid. They will be made available at your request.



# A PASSION FOR INVENTION



As iron started to smelt, a new era began for mankind. As man left the steam engine age behind and factories sprang up everywhere, as oil became indispensable, MOTUL went one step further.

Engineering limitations had started to fade when MOTUL started its very first enterprise in 1853. The industrial revolution had just turned the world upside down and MOTUL seized the opportunity. Meticulously considering every step of the industrial process and envisioning automotive growth, MOTUL focused on innovation excellence from the very start.

MOTUL did not simply aim to create the right oil for the right purpose, MOTUL aimed to harness the knowledge gained at every step and to apply it to the development of the most ingenious innovations.

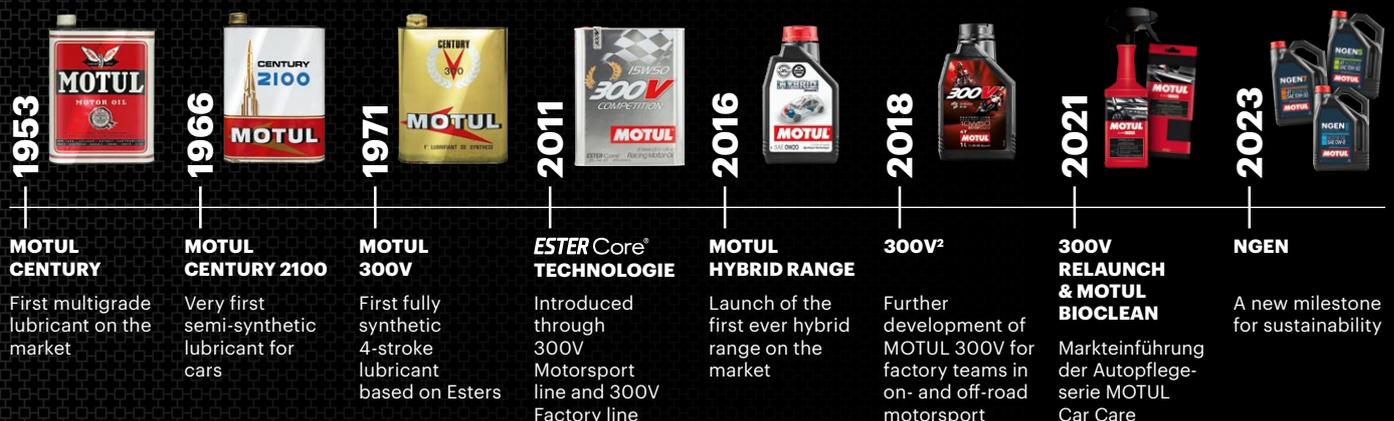
Constantly exercising its right to invent, MOTUL expects a clear commitment to excellence: from its suppliers, through its innovation to its clients. From Pennsylvania's first oil rig to the brand's latest research facilities, the unfolding quest for improvement fuels the company day-to-day, innovation-to-innovation. 1966 was a hallmark year in MOTUL's pursuit of invention with the creation of Century 2100, the first semi-synthetic oil, hailed by the entire automotive sector as the industry's next catalyst to high performance. Inspired by its 300 world championship victories and building on the technology of its semi-synthetic predecessor, MOTUL launched 300V in 1971, the world's first fully synthetic engine oil. By today's standards, 300V is considered as the reference product in motorsports.

In parallel to the automotive business, MOTULTech has developed high-performance oils and lubricants for the metalworking industry since 1989 to meet the high demands of the growing international industrial business world.

Passion is what unites technology lovers to their machines and it is this passion that MOTUL puts into its innovations. The ingenuity connection established between MOTUL and its community, whether experts or amateurs, is the main key to achieving the unachievable, to go beyond common criteria and to reach a state of long-lasting efficiency.

MOTUL delivers on its promise to customers to stand behind their projects like no one else does. Ready-to-use solutions are good and can be applied immediately, but optimized solutions offer even more.

MOTUL's dedication crosses boundaries to create true art. An art that comes from wisdom and experience alone. An art that never rests. An art that is always reinventing itself.



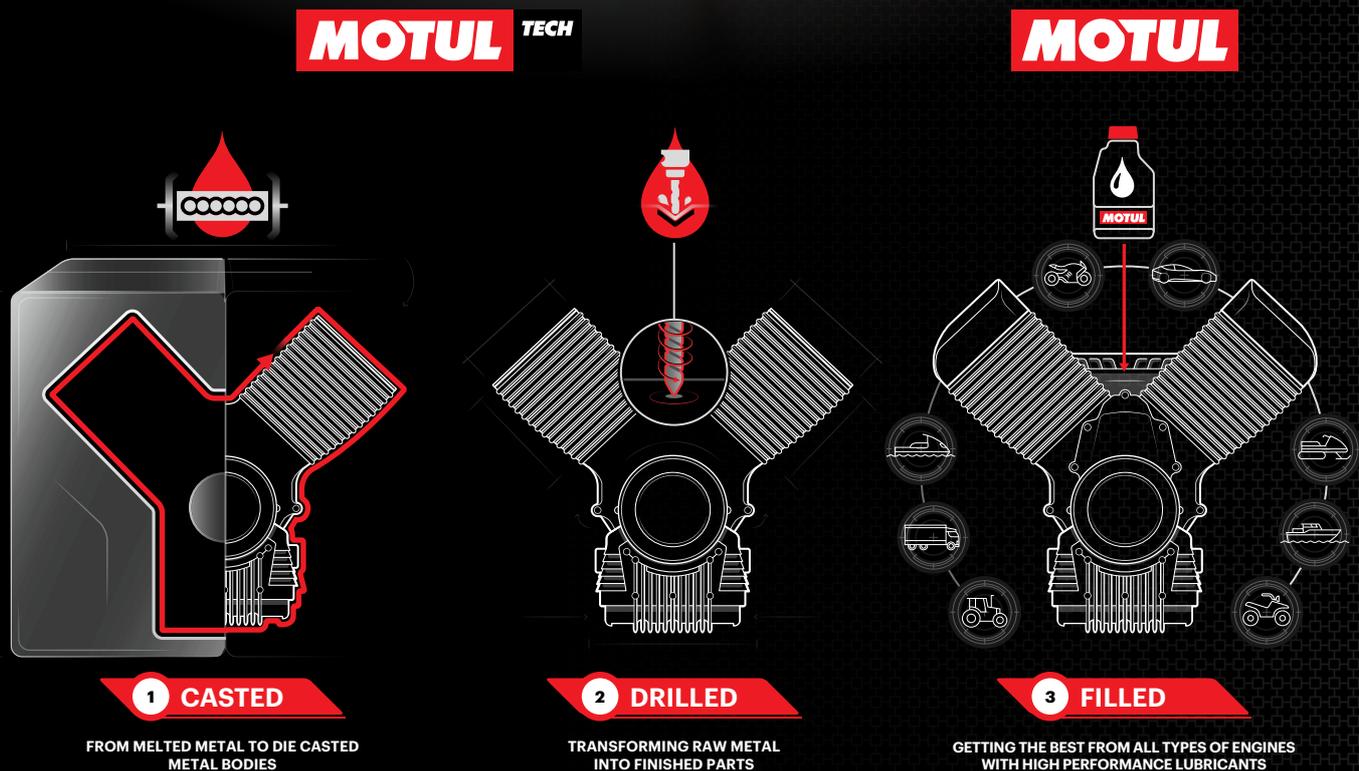
# MOTUL GROUP: UNIQUE EXPERTISE

Industrial and automotive sectors are known for their dynamism and continuing evolution. Pursuing perfection implies mastering every single process that a company will have to face.

MOTUL keeps this reality in mind throughout all stages of the creation process. Machines have to be built before performance can begin.

MOTULTech accompanies its customers from the very first moment when a complex component is casted in a casting machine, to the moment it is drilled and processed in a sophisticated computer controlled machine tool. The company's expertise is focused on addressing specific industrial constraints with technical know-how and innovative solutions.

In the automotive industry this specific complex component is assembled into a state-of-the-art engine and subsequently installed in a vehicle, its final home. Engines are filled with MOTUL's best products, inspired by the 300V essence and tested in the most demanding laboratories in the world - on race tracks.



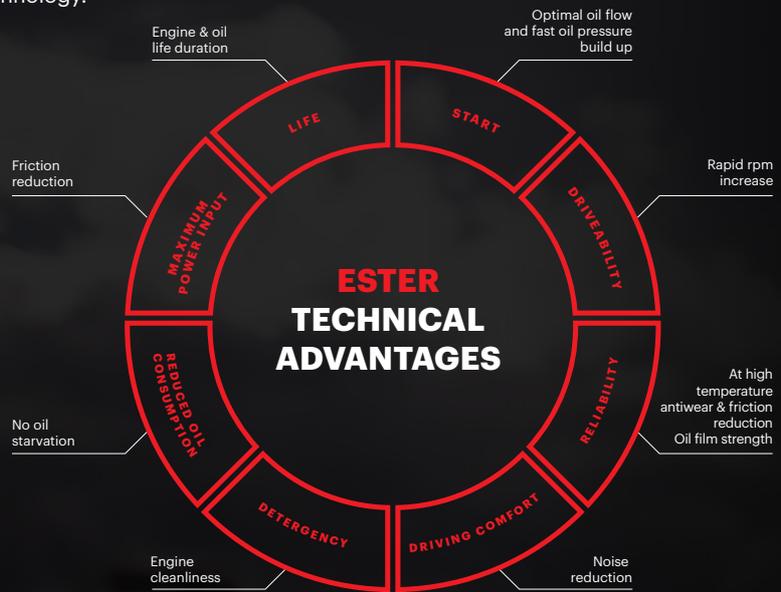
# FROM LABORATORIES TO RACE TRACKS TO YOUR ENGINES

Five years after the success of the very first semi-synthetic lubricant for cars, MOTUL Century 2100, MOTUL demonstrated its passion for invention once again in 1971: The first fully synthetic engine oil made of esters of plant origin that was developed on the basis of research results in aviation technology.

300V has become a legend, just like the 300 racing victories immortalized in the product name. Countless competitions and various powerful partnerships helped to establish the colossal awards list and made the brand the global motorsport reference it is today. The passion and excitement of the racetrack also served as the ultimate testing ground for the most stringent requirements.

MOTUL developed the bespoke 300V Motorsport line for racing cars enabling the performance of each engine to be optimised depending on the type of race, distance, engine fuel dilution, operating temperature or other specific parameters.

MOTUL also developed the specific 300V Factory line which delivers additional power, solid endurance and higher torque in motorcycle races.



# INGENIOUS, AUTHENTIC AND GREAT PARTNERSHIPS

Reaching the top is a daily lifetime achievement and MOTUL has always heeded this guidance since its earliest days.

Evidence of this performance, reliability and craft can be seen through various testimonies. First and foremost, MOTUL placed motorsport as its prime creative and ingenious laboratory since it first began appearing in motorsport disciplines in the 1950s.

Consequently, MOTUL has been a dedicated technical partner to the finest teams in history. Partnership – that is a word that goes beyond “sponsorship”. Teams proudly wearing MOTUL colors run their vehicles with MOTUL’s specific Factory Line and Motorsport Line ranges.

MOTUL also has technical agreements and collaborations with some of the world’s most rigorous and reliable Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs), such as the premium brands Brabus and its historical division Brabus Classic in

cars and MV Agusta in motorcycle among many others. Sometimes, when engine technology constraints demand it, MOTUL works with leading OEMs to develop bespoke cutting-edge products in order to give its teams that extra bit of horsepower which ultimately makes the difference. Moreover, MOTUL partnerships remain true to themselves for decades. Recognized as a significant player in the motorsport world, MOTUL has established strong relationships with iconic organizations such as FIM (Fédération Internationale de Motocyclisme), FIVA (Fédération Internationale des Véhicules Anciens), and ACO (Automobile Club de l’Ouest), the creator and organizer of the 24 Hours of Le Mans. Ingenuity, authenticity & passion: Inspired by this credo, MOTUL moves in the most iconic places.

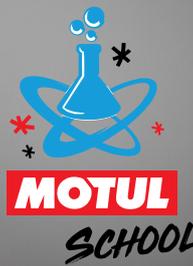
# UNITED IN MASTERY

**OVER A HUNDRED YEARS OF EXISTENCE IS SYNONYMOUS WITH A HUNDRED YEARS OF CONTINUOUS ADAPTATION, STRONG HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS, NUMEROUS BATTLES WON WITH OUR PARTNERS.**

Evolution is teamwork – a team made up of people developing personal relationships, true collaboration, building together what the future will be based on. MOTUL's adventure not only gathers the best experts in automotive world, but also shares its philosophy with the best clan. From professionals to amateurs, from mechanics to enthusiasts, MOTUL unites ingeniously minded artists to create an authentic company not solely defined by standards of others but by the passion put into every mechanical movement that each of us initiates.

**MOTUL School was established based on the company's specific technical know-how, with the aim of transferring this knowledge to all employees and partners. This program also allows MOTUL to bring more and more people on board, striving together for technical excellence.**

While face-to-face trainings shape the closeness to MOTUL's technical specialists, online trainings, on the other hand, allow an international, location-independent focus. The combination of both methods connects all employees, partners and interested



parties under the sign of company skills. The inventive spirit must always be pushed forward and is rewarded when it is completed.

**If you want to go beyond borders, you also have to think about the future – who will change it and how. In response to these questions, MOTUL has created the MOTUL Corazón Foundation. Under the auspices of the Fondation de France, MOTUL Corazón gives young people new perspectives and helps them leave limitations behind.**

The MOTUL Corazón Foundation sponsors projects around the globe: from support for lessons in mechanical handicrafts, to accompanying vocational training programs set up by the NGO Acting for Life in Mali. Above all, the MOTUL Corazón Foundation goes further than many others: Involvement is what MOTUL brings in, ingenuity is what the world wins.

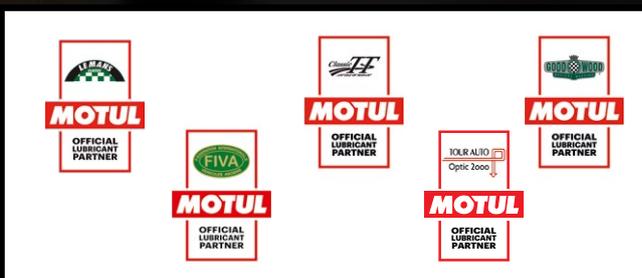
## MOTORSPORT



## POWERSPORT



## CLASSIC



# LUBE GUIDE

Lubricants today count among the basic design elements in modern combustion engineering. Recent successes include the development of low-ash engine lubricants. Attention also continues to focus on compatibility with Bio-Diesel for Diesel engines and soot absorption capacity, as well as reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and thus also fuel consumption levels.

<b>LUBRICANT TERMINOLOGY</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>MANUFACTURER APPROVALS</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>MOTUL LUBE GUIDE</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>MANUFACTURER APPROVALS FOR MOTUL ENGINE OILS</b>	<b>18</b>

**8100**

**X-clean EFE\***

**C2/C3**

**BMW LL-04**

**FIAT 9.55535-S1 / S3**

**GM dexos 2**

**MB-Approval 229.52**

**OPEL-VAUXHALL OV0401547**

**VW 505 00 505 01**

ACEA  
C2/C3



\* Extra Fuel Economy

**MOTUL®**

motor oil  
SAE 5W-30

1L (1.05 U.S. qt)  
100% Synthetic

# LUBRICANT TERMINOLOGY

Nowadays lubricants representing a liquid design element in modern combustion engineering. When a car manufacturer develops a new engine, the respective lubricant is involved in this development process right from the start. Recent years have seen intensive work in the development of low-ash engine oils, such as those used today in modern Euro-6 engines. The corresponding formulas safeguard a long service life for Diesel particulate filters and catalytic converters. Furthermore, compatibility with Bio-Diesel and the soot absorption capacity are important aspects, particularly for Diesel engines. Vehicle manufacturers also continue to focus on reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, thus cutting back fuel consumption levels. This again is an aspect that can be influenced

in combination with the engine oil or gear oil. Today, low viscosity oils with reduced HTHS viscosity are increasingly used in modern engine concepts. This helps to minimize friction losses on the running surfaces and in the lubrication film, thus reducing fuel consumption. Stay in garde engine oils with medium SAPS level and ultra-low viscosities for improved fuel economy and compatibility with exhaust aftertreatment systems (GPF, DPF). State-of-the-art engine oils must ensure optimum protection against uncontrolled pre-ignition at low engine speeds under high load, especially for turbocharged Gasoline DI engines, as well as protection against deposits in the turbocharger (TCCD) for modern DI Diesel engines.

## DEFINITIONS

### ESTER Core® -TECHNOLOGY

The success story of MOTUL products is closely related to ester technology, as verified by the outstanding results obtained with MOTUL lubricants even under the extreme operating conditions that occur in racing. After all, we have succeeded in making a product series with outstanding properties just that little bit better. Innovative processes have been used to optimize the first-class lubricating capability, adhesion to metallic surfaces, excellent flow at low temperatures as well as resistance to high temperatures, shear stability and stable viscosity. The special selection of synthetic esters, base oils from renewable raw materials and the combination with an innovative additive package form an extraordinary synergy.



**ORGANIC BASE** Non-fossil, renewable raw materials are used for the "Organic Base", thus reducing impacts on the environment. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are reduced within the manufacturing process.

### VISCOSITY / HTHS VISCOSITY

Viscosity describes the inner friction of fluids and gives an indication of flow behaviour at low and high temperatures. HTHS viscosity (high temperature high shear) or dynamic viscosity is measured in milli Pascal seconds (mPa\*s) at 150 °C and under very high shear load 106 s<sup>-1</sup>. This describes the behaviour of the lubricant under operating conditions at the cylinder respectively in the conrod bearing or crankshaft bearing.

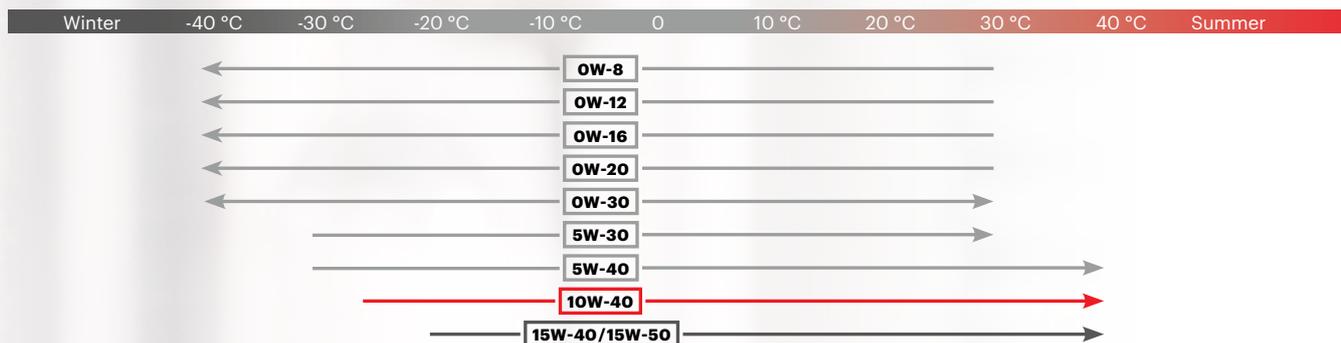
Low HTHS: 2.6-3.5 mPa\*s = reduced HTHS viscosity, permits low fuel consumption.

High HTHS: ≥ 3.5 mPa\*s = high HTHS viscosity, high wear protection.

### SAE VISCOSITY GRADES

The viscosity grades of engine lubricants are stipulated according to SAE J300 (Society of Automotive Engineers). For example SAE 10W-40: the number before the "W" stands for low-temperature viscosity and "W" stands for winter. The number after the "W" stands for high-temperature viscosity. The higher the warm viscosity grade, the higher the loads that the oil can take at high temperatures. To avoid the mixture between engine and gear oils, the SAE viscosity grades for gear oils are classified according to SAE J306 (e.g. SAE 75W-90).

## TEMPERATURE RANGES FOR USING ENGINE OILS



### SAPS-LEVEL

**SAPS** – defines the content of sulphate ash, Phosphorous and Sulphur in engine lubricants

**Low SAPS** – strictly limited level of Sulphate Ash ( $\leq 0.5\%$ ), Phosphorous (0.05%) and Sulphur ( $\leq 0.2\%$ )

**Mid SAPS** – limited level of Sulphate Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorous (0.07-0.09%) and Sulphur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ )

**Full SAPS** – no stringent limits on level of sulphate ash, Phosphorous and Sulphur

### ACEA SEQUENCES

In view of the fundamental differences between operating conditions and engine characteristics in Europe and America, the ACEA Organisation (Association des Constructeurs Européens d'Automotobiles) introduced its own classification system in 1996. It is based on the API classifications but with a greater focus on the special lubricant requirements of the engines in European motor vehicles together with the respective EURO emission regulations. This also includes successful conclusion of test runs in defined European test engines. The current ACEA-2021 is divided into A-sequences (A3, A5, A7) for passenger car and LCV Gasoline engines, B-sequences (B3, B4, B5, B7) for passenger car and LCV Diesel engines, C-sequences (C1, C2, C3, C4, C5) for engine oils with limited SAPS level and E-sequences (E4, E6, E7, E9, E11) for heavy duty Diesel engine oils.

### ILSAC\* GF-5, GF-6A, GF-6B

The ILSAC GF-5 standard is even more severe especially on the energy saving criteria. The requirements on the low viscosity "Fuel Economy" side of the lubricant, but also extended drain intervals, clean pistons/rings, seals compatibility and reduced content of phosphorus for after treatment systems compatibility are enhanced. The ILSAC GF-5 specification ensures perfect engine protection when Gasoline containing up to 85% Ethanol is used (E85). Valid since 2010.

The ILSAC GF-6a standard for viscosity grade 20 lubricants is even more severe especially on the Fuel Economy benefits performance. The requirements on the low viscosity "Fuel Economy" side of the lubricant, but also extended drain intervals, pistons/rings cleanliness, seals compatibility and reduced content of Phosphorus for after treatment systems compatibility are enhanced. The ILSAC GF-6a specification ensures perfect engine protection when Gasoline containing up to 85% Ethanol is used (E85). Valid since 1<sup>st</sup> May 2020.

The ILSAC GF-6b standard for viscosity grade 16 lubricants is even more severe especially on the Fuel Economy benefits performance. The requirements on the low viscosity "Fuel Economy" side of the lubricant, but also extended drain intervals, clean pistons/rings, seals compatibility and reduced content of Phosphorus for after treatment systems compatibility are enhanced. The ILSAC GF-6b specification also ensures perfect engine protection when Gasoline containing up to 85% Ethanol is used (E85). Valid since 1<sup>st</sup> May 2020.

\*) ILSAC International Lubricants Standardization and Approval Committee, founded 1992 by AAMA (American Automobile Manufacturers Association) and JAMA (Japan Automobile Manufacturers Association). Defines the lubricant requirements and test procedures for the American and Asian markets.

### API CLASSIFICATIONS

The API classes (American Petroleum Institute) describe the American requirements and quality criterias made of engine oil or transmission fluids.

### LSPI

In low engine speed and high-load conditions an uncontrolled pre-ignition of air/ fuel mixture can occur (Low Speed Pre-Ignition – LSPI). Occurs sporadically and stochastically in turbocharged Gasoline direct injection (TGDI) engines, in conjunction with fuel economy engine oils with very low viscosity grades (SAE OW-16, OW-20, 5W-20, ...) from various OEM. Frequency of LSPI can be caused by various factors: deposits, oil dilution, fuel and oil composition, temperature at compression. Under certain conditions, even the composition of the additive package of the engine oil has a significant influence on the frequency of LSPI events. Loud knocking noises and power loss are clearly perceptible. High pressure spikes can damage piston, piston rings and can lead to serious engine damage.

### FUEL ECONOMY ENGINE OILS

A fuel economy engine oil is an oil that permits low fuel consumption levels.

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS



## MANUFACTURER APPROVALS

### BMW

Special oil Low-viscosity oil for Gasoline engines up to model year 1998.

LL-98 For Gasoline engines from model year 1998 to 09/2001 with extended maintenance intervals.

LL-01 For Gasoline and Diesel engines with extended maintenance intervals from model year 09/2001.

LL-04 For Gasoline and Diesel engines with DPF<sup>1)</sup>, low-emission as per Euro-4/-5/-6, with extended maintenance intervals from model year 2004.

LL-12 FE Formulated to lubricate perfectly the latest generation of BMW and MINI Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring the specification BMW LL-12 FE. The BMW Longlife-12 FE norm is required for the Gasoline and Diesel engines from MY2012/2013, but especially for the Nx7K1, Nx7U1 and Nx701 engines European Union countries, Norway, Switzerland and Lichtenstein.

LL-14 FE+ Formulated to lubricate perfectly the latest generation of BMW and MINI Gasoline engines requiring the specification BMW LL-14 FE+. The BMW Longlife-14 FE+ standard is only suitable for BMW N20 and Bx8 Gasoline engines produced from model year 2014 and used in the European Union countries, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein, as well as United States of America and Canada. Not for use in M-engines. Provides extra fuel economy, outstanding oil film resistance, while facilitating cold start, reducing friction in the engine, maintaining the oil pressure and lowering engine operating temperatures.

LL-17 FE+ Especially suitable for BMW N20 and Bx8 Gasoline engines produced from model year 2014 and used in the European Union countries, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein, as well as United States of America and Canada. Especially developed for Gasoline engines fitted with GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter). Provides significant energy savings (up to 3% compare to the BMW LL-01 reference lubricant) while exceeding robustness requirements of BMW LL-04 specification. Backward compatible with BMW LL-14 FE+.

### DAIMLER

MB 226.5 For certain Gasoline and CDI Diesel engines without DPF<sup>1)</sup> with extended maintenance intervals – Assyst Plus.

MB 226.51 For certain CDI Diesel engines without DPF<sup>1)</sup> with extended maintenance intervals – Assyst Plus.

MB 229.1H For Gasoline and Diesel engines. Can no longer be used in current models.

MB 229.3

For Gasoline engines (also with compressor) and CDI Diesel engines without DPF<sup>1)</sup> with standard maintenance intervals – Assyst Plus.

MB 229.31

For CDI Diesel engines with DPF<sup>1)</sup> and with standard maintenance intervals – Assyst Plus.

MB 229.5

For Gasoline engines (also with compressor) and CDI Diesel engines without DPF<sup>1)</sup> with extended maintenance intervals – Assyst Plus. Specified for certain AMG models in combination with viscosity 5W-40 or 0W-40.

MB 229.51

For CDI Diesel engines with DPF<sup>1)</sup> and extended maintenance intervals – Assyst Plus.

MB 229.52

Specially designed for Euro-6 BlueTec Diesel engines (e.g. OM 642), extremely high demands for ageing stability and fuel consumption compared to MB 229.51. For CDI Diesel engines with DPF<sup>1)</sup>, SCR<sup>2)</sup> catalytic converter and extended maintenance intervals – Assyst Plus. Allowing NO<sub>x</sub> treatment through the use of AdBlue<sup>®</sup> additive or so called “Diesel exhaust fluid”.

MB 229.6

requires to the lubricant to meet the ACEA A5/B5 standard, is particularly demanding in terms of engine cleanliness and Fuel Economy, and is used on certain Gasoline engines (M 270, M 274 and M 276 series) fitted on the Mercedes A, B and C Class (including certain AMG models) from 2011 to 2021.

MB 229.71

For certain Diesel and Gasolines engines is particularly demanding on the Fuel Economy performance and associated with the ACEA C5 standard for lubricants. Up to 1% fuel savings compared to a reference oil (5W-30 MB 229.51). This improved energy saving and low pollutant emissions lubricant make it possible to meet manufacturers’ commitments in terms of CO<sub>2</sub> reduction. MB-Approval 229.71 is not backward compatible and does not cover any other MB approval.

MB 229.72

For certain Diesel and Gasolines engines is particularly demanding on the Fuel Economy performance and associated with the ACEA C5 standard for lubricants. Up to 1,5% fuel savings compared to a reference oil (5W-30 MB 229.51). This improved energy saving and low pollutant emissions lubricant make it possible to meet manufacturers’ commitments in terms of CO<sub>2</sub> reduction. MB-Approval 229.72 is not backward compatible and does not cover any other MB approval.

MB 229.61

is particularly demanding in terms of energy savings, and is recommended for some Gasoline and Diesel engines

MB 227.61	with particulate filters fitted in the Mercedes A, B and AMG GT class from 2018. specification is especially recommended for some Mercedes vehicles with CNG (Compressed Natural Gas) engines.
MB 227.61	is especially recommended for some Mercedes vehicles with CNG (Compressed Natural Gas) engines.

## PORSCHE

A40	For vehicles from model year 1994, all original Porsche Gasoline engines in the 911, Cayman, Cayenne, Boxster and Panamera series as well as Cayenne V6 without extended drain interval.
C20	Is very demanding for the lubricant in terms of oil film resistance. It applies to all Porsche engines requiring this standard, currently Porsche Macan R4. Extended drain interval, technically comparable with VW approvals VW 508 00 and 509 00.
C30	For vehicles with Diesel engine and DPF <sup>1)</sup> , Cayenne 3.0 TDI and Cayenne V6 with Gasoline engine and extended drain intervals. Technically comparable with VW approvals VW 504 00 and 507 00.
C40	Is extremely demanding for the lubricant in terms of oil film resistance and is particularly applicable to Porsche Gasoline engines with GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter). Technically comparable with VW approval VW 511 00. Porsche C40 is not compatible with other Porsche standards such as Porsche A40, C30 or C20.

## RENAULT

RN0700	For all Gasoline engines in the Renault Group (Renault, Dacia and Samsung) without turbocharger and for vehicles with 1.5 dCi engine under 100 hp without DPF <sup>1)</sup> and maintenance interval up to 20,000 km or once a year. Valid from model year 2008.
RN0710	Specially for the 2.2 dCi Diesel engine with DPF <sup>1)</sup> , Gasoline engines with turbocharger including the Renault racing models and Diesel engines without DPF <sup>1)</sup> apart from 1.5 RN0720.
RN0720	Demands specially formulated low SAPS oils – engine oils with low levels of Sulphur, Phosphorous and sulphate ash. Especially for engines with Euro-4/-5/-6 Diesel engines with DPF <sup>1)</sup> apart from 2.2 dCi Diesel engine with DPF <sup>1)</sup> . Maintenance intervals up to max. 30,000 km. Valid from model year 2008.
RN17	RENAULT has developed RN17 standard for oils able to endure the most severe thermal constrains along with modern after treatment systems compatibility. The reduced level of Sulfated Ash, Phosphorous and Sulfur contain (Mid-SAPS) technology protect and extend lifetime of modern after treatment systems such as DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), SCR (Selective Catalyst Reduction) allowing NO <sub>x</sub> (Nitrous oxides) treatment through the use of AdBlue® additive or so-called “Diesel Exhaust Fluid”, and GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) on Gasoline engines. Low volatility for a reduced oil consumption and outstanding oxidation resistance of the oil to ensure extended oil drain intervals. The RN17 standard applies to all Renault engines: Gasoline (except RS and Alpine), recent Diesel (Euro-6 from mid-2018), as well as all Diesel without DPF. The RN17 standard is backward compatible with RN700 and RN710 but does not apply to Diesel engines requiring RN0720.

RN17FE	RENAULT has developed RN17 FE standard for oils able to endure the most severe thermal constrains along with modern after treatment systems compatibility. The reduced levels of Sulfated Ash, Phosphorous and Sulfur contain (Mid-SAPS) technology protect and extend lifetime of modern after treatment systems such as DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), SCR (Selective Catalyst Reduction) allowing NO <sub>x</sub> (Nitrous oxides) treatment through the use of AdBlue® additive or so-called “Diesel Exhaust Fluid”, and GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) on Gasoline engines. Low volatility for a reduced oil. The RN17 FE standard applies to some Renault Gasoline engines (except those requiring RN17 or RN17RSA – RS and Alpine) and some recent Diesel (Euro-6 from mid- 2018). The RN17 FE standard does not apply to Diesel engines requiring RN17 or RN0720 and is not backward compatible with RN700 and RN710.
--------	--

## PSA-GROUP (PEUGEOT, CITROËN & DS)

Approval system from 2009 for engines in the PSA Group.	
B71 2295	Based on level ACEA A2/B2 with viscosity 15W-40 for older vehicles.
B71 2294	Based on ACEA A3/B3 or A3/B4 and PSA in-house tests, e.g. with viscosity 10W-40 for older vehicles.
B71 2296	Demands engine oil based on ACEA A3/B4 or A5/B5 and PSA in-house tests, e.g. with viscosity 5W-40 for cars with Gasoline or Diesel engines.
B71 2290	Mid SAPS engine oil based on ACEA C2 and PSA inhouse tests with viscosity 5W-30 for current Gasoline and Diesel models with DPF <sup>1)</sup> . Low HTHS viscosity cuts fuel consumption. The low-ash formula permits a long service life of the soot particulate filter.
B71 2300	Based on ACEA A3/B4 and PSA in-house tests, e.g. intended in viscosity 10W-40 for Gasoline engines (e.g. 1.8, 2.0, 2.2).
B71 2312	Low SAPS formula based on ACEA C1/C2 with reduced HTHS viscosity, in viscosity class SAE 0W-30 for lower fuel consumption. Developed for PSA's very latest generation of “BlueHD” Diesel engines.
B71 2010	MidSAPS formulation based on ACEA C5 with low HTHS viscosity, in SAE 0W-20 viscosity grade for fuel economy. Developed for the latest generation of PSA gasoline and diesel engines.
FPW9.55535/03	Compared to others standards already very demanding such as PSA B71 2290, PSA B71 2312 or PSA B71 2010, for its FPW9.55535/03 standard, STELLANTIS requires lubricants able to cope with the most stringent oxidation resistance and thermal stresses, to protect against LSPI and to be compatible with their aftertreatment systems. Indeed, this dedicated lubricant helps reduce the wear of the timing chains and timing belts in oil on these engines in order to increase their reliability.

## OPEL/GENERAL MOTORS

GM-LL-A-025 F	or Gasoline engines in Ecoflex-Service from model year 2002, maintenance interval max. 30,000 km/2 years. No longer valid since 31-12-2012.
GM-LL-B-025	For Diesel engines in Ecoflex-Service from model year 2002, maintenance interval max. 30,000 km/2 years. No longer valid since 31-12-2012.
GM dexos 2™	For Gasoline and Diesel engines with DPF <sup>1)</sup> in Ecoflex-Service within Europe from model year 2010, maintenance interval max. 30,000 km/1 year. Low-ash formula, optimum

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS

GM dexos 1™ GEN 2	compatibility with alternative fuels, improved soot absorption capacity. Backward compatible with GM LL-A-025 and B-025. GM dexos 2™ is equivalent to OVO401547-D30. Protection against LSPI, Turbocharged Gasoline Direct Injection engines (TGDI). Optimized TC protection, engine cleanliness, improved pumpability at low temperatures. Service Fill-Approval dexos1™ GEN 2 mandatory from 2017 for all GM-Gasoline engines outside Europe (BUICK, CADILLAC, CHEVROLET, GMC) as well inside Europe for certain TC Gasoline Direct Injection engines from OPEL and VAUXHALL (TGDI). Specifically designed to minimise the risk of LSPI and resulting engine damage. Obsolete since 09/2022.
GM dexos 1™ GEN3	Mandatory from 09/ 2022 for GM gasoline engines worldwide (BUICK, CADILLAC, CHEVROLET, GMC). Improved fuel economy potential combined with low HTHS viscosity. Specifically designed to minimise the risk of LSPI and resulting engine damage.
OV0401547	since 09/2022 OV0401547-A20: Service fill approval from OPEL/ VAUXHALL in viscosity OW-20 for petrol and diesel engines. Improved fuel economy potential in combination with ultra-low viscosity SAE OW-20 and low HTHS viscosity, mid SAPS technology. Optimised turbocharger protection, LSPI protection, engine cleanliness, improved flow behaviour at low temperatures. since 09/2022 OV0401547-D30/-G30: Service fill approval from OPEL/ VAUXHALL in viscosity 5W-30 for gasoline and diesel engines. Improved fuel economy potential in combination with reduced viscosity SAE 5W-30 and mid SAPS technology. Optimised turbocharger protection, LSPI protection, engine cleanliness, improved flow behaviour at low temperatures. since 09/2022 OV0401547-D30: Corresponds to GM dexos 2™ for gasoline and diesel engines with DPF <sup>1</sup> in Ecoflex service within Europe from MY 2010, service interval max. 30,000 km/1 year. Low-ash formulation, optimum compatibility with alternative fuels, improved soot absorption capacity. Backwards compatible with GM-LL-A-025 and B-025. since 09/2022 OV0401547-G30: Corresponds to GM dexos 1™ GEN3 prescribed for all GM gasoline engines outside Europe (BUICK, CADILLAC, CHEVROLET, GMC as well as within Europe for certain direct injection gasoline engines from OPEL and VAUXHALL with TL (TGDI) according to GM Service Information. Improved fuel economy potential combined with low HTHS viscosity. Specially developed to minimise the risk of LSPI and resulting engine damage.

## FORD

WSS M2C 913-C	For Gasoline and Diesel engines by Ford Europe including TDCi engines with DPF <sup>1</sup> (Euro-4/-5) up to model year 2012 apart from Ford Galaxy 1.9 TDI, 2.8 V6 Gasoline engine, Ford Focus RS and Ford Ka from model year 2009. Backward compatible with WSS M2C 913-B, 913-A, 912-A1. Reduced HTHS viscosity, improved soot absorption capacity and compatibility with biogenic fuels.
WSS M2C 913-D	For Diesel engines by Ford Europe with DPF <sup>1</sup> (Euro-4/-5) from model year 2012. Prescribed for Ford Transit (04/2012) and Ford Ranger with 2.2 TDCi Duratorq engine. Backward compatible with WSS M2C 913-C, 913-B and 913-A. Reduced HTHS viscosity, improved soot absorption capacity and compatibility with biogenic fuels.

WSS M2C 917-A	For Ford Galaxy 1.9 TDI with pump nozzle, 2.8 V6 Gasoline engine (1995-2006) and Ford Ka Gasoline and Diesel engines from model year 2009. High HTHS viscosity.
WSS M2C 925-B	Especially prescribed for the new Land Rover and Jaguar Gasoline engines (5.0 V8 model year 2010), low emission as per Euro-5. Ultralow viscosity 5W-20 combined with lowered HTHS viscosity reduces friction losses and fuel consumption.
WSS M2C 934-B	Especially for the new Land Rover and Jaguar Diesel engines (2.2 model year 2011, 2.7, 3.0 V6 model year 2010), low emission as per Euro-5 with DPF <sup>1</sup> . Low SAPS with very low levels of Sulphur, Phosphorous and sulphate ash. Reduced HTHS viscosity.
WSS M2C 937-A	Makes particularly strict requirements in terms of shear stability especially with regard to lube film durability throughout the entire maintenance interval even when operating under extreme thermal or mechanical loads. Specially for high-performance engines such as Ford Focus RS 2.5 Duratec from model year 2009.
WSS M2C 948-B	Prescribed for the new EcoBoost engines (1.0, 1.6 since model year 2012), low emission as per Euro-5/-6. Ultralow viscosity 5W-20 combined with lowered HTHS viscosity reduces friction losses and fuel consumption.
WSS M2C954-A1	Specified for EcoBoost engines (1.0, 1.5 from 2018) and Duratec (2.5 from 2019) as well as hybrid vehicles with low emissions in accordance with Euro-6. Ultra-low viscosity SAE OW-20 in combination with low HTHS viscosity reduces friction losses and fuel consumption.
WSS M2C 950-A	Specifies the requirements of the engine oil for a flexible service interval of up to 30,000 km or 2 years, based on ACEA C2 specifically designed for modern Euro-6 Diesel engines, e.g. 1.5, 1.6, 2.0. Not backward compatible with FORD WSS M2C 913D, -C, -B, -A.
WSS M2C 952-A1	Specifies the requirements of the engine oil for a flexible service interval of up to 30,000 km or 2 years, based on ACEA C5 specifically designed for modern Euro-6 Diesel engines, e.g. 1.5 TDCi from MY 2018 onwards. Not backward compatible with FORD WSS M2C 913-D, -C, -B, -A.
WSS M2C 956-A1	For Ford Tourneo Connect 1.5 EcoBoost and 2.0 EcoBlue engines since 2021, technically equivalent to VW 508 00 - 509 00.

## JAGUAR / LAND ROVER

Since 2014, Jaguar and Land Rover have adopted their own service fill approval system. The Ford specifications previously used are now replaced by the new service fill approvals.

STJLR.03.5003	Prescribed for all Jaguar and Land Rover models which, until recently, required WSS M2C 913-C. Backward compatible with engines which used to require Ford WSS M2C 913-B.
STJLR.03.5004	Prescribed for all Jaguar and Land Rover models where WSS M2C 925A respectively WSS M2C 925-B used to be required. The engine oil meets the highest requirements in terms of viscosity, ageing resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy, HTHS viscosity ( $\geq 2.6$ mPa*s), wear performance, engine cleanness, especially for modern Jaguar and Land Rover 5.0L V8 turbocharged engines.
STJLR.03.5005	Prescribed for Jaguar and Land Rover Euro-5 Diesel engines with 2.2 L, 2.7 L and 3.0 L V6. Backward compatible with Diesel engines with DPF <sup>1</sup> where Ford WSS M2C 934-B used to be required.
STJLR.03.5007	Mandatory for Jaguar and Land Rover Euro-6 Ingenium-Diesel engines.

- The STJLR.03.5006 specification covers many latest generation JAGUAR LAND ROVER V6, V8 and L4 Gasoline engines, including 3.0L 6-cylinder and 5.0L 8 cylinder Gasoline engines, as well as Ingenium 3 & 4 cylinders requiring increased protection against LSPI.
- STJLR.51.5122 Formulated to perfectly lubricate the latest generation of JAGUAR LAND ROVER Gasoline engines 6-cylinders 3.0L and 8-cylinders 5.0L, naturally aspirated and supercharged, requiring an approved STJLR.51.5122 lubricant.

## VOLKSWAGEN

- VW 501 01 Conventional multi-grade engine oil for Gasoline and naturally aspirated Diesel engines with fixed maintenance interval. Oil change interval 15,000 km/1 year. High HTHS viscosity.
- VW 502 00 For Gasoline engines from model year 1996 with fixed maintenance interval, oil change interval 15,000 km/1 year. High HTHS viscosity.
- VW 503 00 For Gasoline engines with flexible maintenance interval. Oil change interval 30,000 km/2 years. Reduced HTHS viscosity.
- VW 503 01 For supercharged Gasoline engines with flexible maintenance interval. Oil change interval 30,000 km/2 years. High HTHS viscosity.
- VW 504 00 For Gasoline engines with flexible maintenance interval. Oil change interval 30,000 km/2 years. Backward compatible with VW 502 00, 503 00, 503 01. High HTHS viscosity.
- VW 505 00 For Diesel engines with and without turbocharger, without pump nozzle injection, without DPF<sup>1)</sup>. Oil change interval 15,000 km/1 year. High HTHS viscosity.
- VW 505 01 For Diesel engines with and without turbocharger, with UIS (unit injection system), without DPF<sup>1)</sup>. Oil change interval 15,000 km/1 year. High HTHS viscosity.
- VW 506 00 For Diesel engines with flexible maintenance interval without pump nozzle injection, without DPF<sup>1)</sup>. Oil change interval 30,000 km/2 years. Reduced HTHS viscosity.
- VW 506 01 For Diesel engines with flexible maintenance interval with pump nozzle injection, without DPF<sup>1)</sup>. Oil change interval 30,000 km/2 years. Reduced HTHS viscosity.
- VW 507 00 For Diesel engines with flexible maintenance interval with pump nozzle or common rail injection, with DPF<sup>1)</sup>. Backward compatible with VW 505 00, 505 01, 506 00, 506 01. Exception: R5 and V10 TDi with pump nozzle injection up to model year 12/2006. Oil change interval 30,000 km/2 years. High HTHS viscosity.

- VW 508 00 - The standard VW 508 00 509 00 is particularly demanding on the Fuel Economy performance and associated with the ACEA C5 standard for lubricants, provides significant energy saving performance (up to 1.5% compare to a 5W-30 reference oil). VW 508 00 509 00 specification is a unique specification and therefore is not backward compatible and do not cover over any other VW standards.

- VW 511 00 The VW 511 00 specification provides very high shear resistance to cover some of the most demanding Gasoline engines of the VAG group (VW, Audi, Skoda, Seat), especially those fitted with Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF).

- VW VWC 530 36 Engine oil for use in light commercial vehicles with petrol and diesel engines (VW Amarok from 09/ 2022). Equal to Ford WSS M2C 913-D.

- VW VWC 530 35 Engine oil for use in light commercial vehicles with petrol and diesel engines (VW Amarok from 09/ 2022). Equal to Ford WSS M2C 950-A.

## VOLVO

- VCC 95200377 Prescribed for Gasoline engines (B5....., B6....., B8.....) and Diesel engines (D5.....) as well as hybrid drives (D8. PHEV) from model year 2005. Along with the new approval (07/2015), the engine oil specially for Volvo engines must meet the highest requirements in terms of ageing resistance, exhaust emissions, viscosity stability, fuel economy, wear performance and engine cleanliness.

- VCC RBS0-2AE The engine oil must offer high thermal stability while guaranteeing optimum compatibility with modern exhaust gas aftertreatment systems complying with Euro-6. The requirements in terms of viscosity at very low temperatures to improve cold-start performance, to cut CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and to reduce fuel consumption apply as well. The demand is a measurable reduction in fuel consumption of 3.4% compared with a reference oil with viscosity SAE 15W-40.

<sup>1)</sup> DPF – diesel particulate filter

<sup>2)</sup> SCR – selective catalytic reduction

## SPECIFICATIONS

### ACEA SEQUENCES

#### CAR & LCV GASOLINE ENGINES

- A1 Fuel economy engine oils with reduced HTHS viscosity. No longer valid!
- A2 Specification for conventional low-viscosity engine oils. No longer valid!
- A3 Conventional low-viscosity engine oils with higher requirements than A2. Exceeds A2 with regard to evaporation losses, oxidation stability and piston cleanliness.
- A5 Fulfills the highest requirements in terms of ageing resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy, exhaust emissions, wear behavior and engine cleanliness particularly for extended maintenance intervals. The reduced HTHS viscosity permits low fuel consumption.
- A7 Fulfills the highest requirements in terms of ageing resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy, exhaust emissions, wear behavior and engine cleanliness particularly for extended maintenance intervals. The reduced HTHS viscosity permits low fuel consumption. Provides extra protection against LSPI.

#### CAR & LCV DIESEL ENGINES

- B1 Fuel economy engine oils with reduced HTHS viscosity. No longer valid!
- B2 Specification for conventional low-viscosity engine oils. No longer valid!
- B3 Conventional low-viscosity engine oils with higher requirements than B2. Exceeds B2 with regard to cam wear, piston cleanliness and viscosity stability with high soot load. Becomes obsolete 1<sup>st</sup> May 2023.
- B4 Requires outstanding cleaning and dispersion properties together with increased resistance to oil thickening by soot particles, particularly for direct injection Diesel engines, apart from PD Diesel.
- B5 Fulfills the highest requirements in terms of ageing resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy, exhaust emissions, wear behavior and engine cleanliness particularly for extended maintenance intervals. The reduced HTHS viscosity permits low fuel consumption.
- B7 Fulfills the highest requirements in terms of ageing resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy, exhaust emissions, wear behavior and engine cleanliness particularly for extended maintenance intervals. The reduced HTHS viscosity permits low fuel consumption. Provides extra protection against LSPI.

#### CAR & LCV GASOLINE & DIESEL ENGINES

- C1 Low SAPS: reduced HTHS viscosity 2.9-3.5 mPa\*s, low viscosity (0W-X, 5W-X), features such as A5/B5 but with strictly limited levels of Phosphorous ( $\leq 0.05\%$ ), Sulphur ( $\leq 0.2\%$ ) and Sulphate Ash ( $\leq 0.5\%$ ). Becomes obsolete 1<sup>st</sup> May 2023.
- C2 Mid SAPS: reduced HTHS viscosity 2.9-3.5 mPa\*s, low viscosity (0W-X, 5W-X), features such as A5/B5 but with higher levels of Phosphorous (0.07-0.09%), Sulphur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ) and Sulphate Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ) than for C1.
- C3 Mid SAPS: high HTHS viscosity  $\geq 3.5$  mPa\*s, low viscosity (0W-X, 5W-X), features such as A5/B5 but with higher levels of Phosphorous (0.07-0.09%), Sulphur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ) and Sulphate Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ) than for C1.
- C4 Low SAPS: high HTHS viscosity  $\geq 3.5$  mPa\*s, low viscosity (0W-X, 5W-X), features such as A3/B4 but with higher levels of Phosphorous (0.09%) than for C1, Sulphur ( $< 0.2\%$ ) and Sulphate Ash ( $< 0.5\%$ ). Low evaporation losses.
- C5 Mid SAPS, ultralow HTHS viscosity HTHS  $\geq 2.6$  mPa\*s, xW-20, Fuel Economy  $\geq 3.0\%$ .
- C6 Mid SAPS, ultralow HTHS viscosity HTHS  $\geq 2.6$  mPa\*s, xW-20, Fuel Economy  $\geq 3.0\%$ , extra LSPI protection.
- C7 Specially formulated mid SAPS oils - engine oils with low sulphur (0.3%), phosphorus (0.07-0.09%) and sulphated ash content (0.8%) with reduced HTHS viscosity ( $\geq 2.3 < 2.6$  mPa\*s). Optimised turbocharger protection, LSPI protection, engine cleanliness, fast lubrication at low temperatures. Especially for new models with Euro-6 emissions standard fitted with GPF2)/DPF1).

## API-CLASSES

#### CAR GASOLINE ENGINES

- API SP, SP-RC Lubricants provide outstanding oxidation resistance, better anti-deposits protection, better engine cleanliness, anti-wear protection and enhanced performance at cold temperature for Fuel Economy savings during the whole oil life span. Besides being backward compatible, compare to API SN and API SN Plus, the API SP standard provides higher performance and especially adds protection against LSPI for downsized direct injection turbocharged Gasoline engines. The API SP standard is fully backward compatible over API SN requirements and all former API standards. The API SP-RC "Resource Conserving" specification is even more demanding on the energy saving requirements. Valid since 1<sup>st</sup> May 2020.
- SN+ Significantly higher requirements of the engine oil than API SM in terms of oxidation resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy, engine cleanliness, compatibility with exhaust gas aftertreatment systems and with regard to flexible maintenance intervals. Provides active LSPI protection. Valid since 2018.
- SN Higher demands of the engine oil than API SM in terms of oxidation resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy, engine cleanliness, compatibility with exhaust gas aftertreatment systems and with regard to flexible maintenance intervals. Valid since 2010.
- SM Makes higher demands than for lubricants complying with API SL in terms of oxidation resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy, wear behaviour, exhaust emissions and engine cleanliness, particularly for extended maintenance intervals. Valid since 2005.
- SL Makes higher demands of the engine oil than API SJ in terms of oxidation resistance, viscosity stability, fuel economy and engine cleanliness for extended maintenance intervals. Valid since 2001.

#### TRUCK DIESEL ENGINES

- CK-4 Is designed to preserve well-understood heavy-duty oil criteria. Requested for improvements versus API CJ-4, shear stability, oxidation, aeration, bio-Diesel compatibility, lower viscosity grades to improve fuel economy performance. Backward compatible with previous API Cx standards. Valid since 1<sup>st</sup> Dec. 2016.
- CJ-4 Valid since 2006. For high-performance 4-stroke Diesel engines for the emission limit values applicable from 2010 for on- and off-road vehicles. Specially for applications with exhaust gas recirculation (DPF<sup>1</sup>) and the use of Diesel fuel with a Sulphur content between 15 ppm (0.0015%) and 500 ppm (0.05%). Backward compatible with CF-4, CG-4, CH-4, CI-4 and CI-4 Plus.
- CI-4 Valid since 2002. For high-performance 4-stroke Diesel engines with the emission limit values introduced in 2002, applicable from 2004. Specially for applications with exhaust gas recirculation, extended service intervals and the use of Diesel fuel with a Sulphur content of up to 0.5%. Backward compatible with CD-, CE-, CF-4, CG-4, CH-4.
- CH-4 Valid since 1998. For high-performance 4-stroke Diesel engines to meet the emission limit values applicable from 1998 and designed for use of Diesel fuel with a Sulphur content of up to 0.5%. Backward compatible with CD-, CE-, CF-4, CG-4.

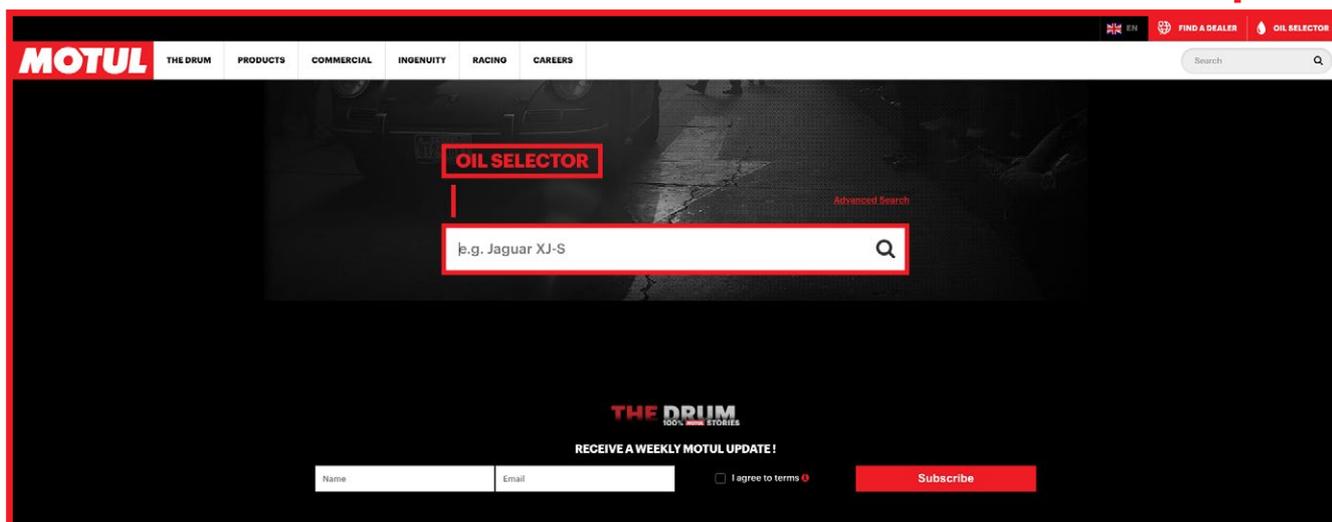
#### GEAR OILS

- GL-1 Gear oil for low-loaded manual gearboxes, specially for vintage cars.
- GL-2 Gear oil for medium-loaded axle drives with worm gear drives.
- GL-3 Mild-alloy gear oil for low-loaded gearboxes and axle drives.
- GL-4 For high-loaded manual gearboxes and low-loaded hypoid axles.
- GL-5 Gear oil for high-loaded manual gearboxes and hypoid axle drives.

# MOTUL LUBE GUIDE

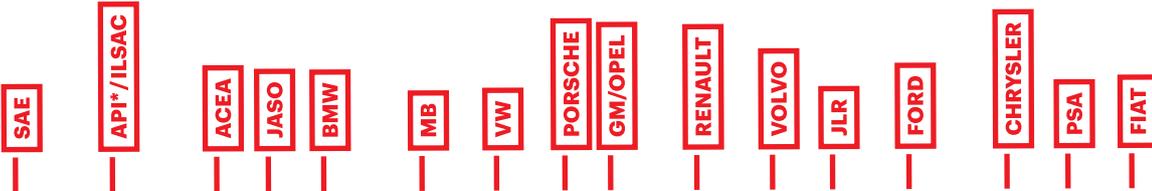
## CURRENT LUBRICANT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CARS, VANS, TRUCKS / BUSES, TRACTORS, MOTORCYCLES AND VINTAGE VEHICLES

Fast, reliable and up-to-date: the MOTUL Lube Guide for cars, vans, trucks/buses, tractors, motorcycles and vintage vehicles puts the garage on the safe side, every time. It also gives the user the right lubricant recommendations for each specific vehicle, based on category, brand, model or direct search, together with detailed information about the corresponding products. On [www.motul.com](http://www.motul.com), you will find the Lube Guide button on the homepage, giving you access to the latest information at all times.



# STANDARD

CAR RANGE



POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

0 ECO-Lite		OW-20 5W-30	SP/SP-RC, GF-6A					VWC 530 34 (5W-30)	dexos1 Gen2, Gen3			947-A/-B1, 962-A1 929-A/ 946-A/-B1	MS 6395		9.55535 - CR1
0 ECO-Lite		5W-20	SP/SP-RC, GF-6A						dexos1 Gen2			930-A, 945-A/-B1 960-A1	MS 6395		9.55535 - CR1
0 ECO-Lite		OW-30	SP/SP-RC, GF-6A						GM 4718 M GM 6094 M			953-A1/B1 963-A1			
0 ECO-Lite		OW-16	SP/SP-RC, GF-6B												
EN 6			PERFORMANCE SP GF-6A												
0 ECO-clean+		5W-30		C1	DL-1						ST JLR 03.5005	934-B			
0 ECO-clean		OW-20	PERFORMANCE SP GF-6A	C5/C6		LL-17 FE+ backward compatible with: LL-14 FE+	MB-Approval 229.71/ 229.72		OV 0401547 -A20		ST JLR 03.5006	954-A1 947-B1 962-A1	MS 12145		9.55535 - GSX/DSX
0 ECO-clean		OW-30	SERVICE SP-RC GF-6A	C2		LL-12 FE	MB-Approval 229.61	VWC 53035				950-A	MS 13340, MS 90047		9.55535 - GS1/DS1
0 ECO-clean		5W-30	SERVICE SN	C2											9.55535 - S1
0 X-clean+		OW-30		C3		LL-04	MB-Approval 229.52	504 00 507 00	C30				MS 11106		9.55535 - S3
0 X-clean+		5W-30		C3		LL-04	MB-Approval 229.51	504 00 507 00	C30						
0 X-clean v2		5W-40	SERVICE SP	C3		LL-04	MB-Approval 229.52/ 226.5		OV 0401547- G40/D40 GM dexos2	RN0710 RN0700					
0 X-clean		5W-40	SERVICE SN	C3		LL-04 for model year up to End of 2018 only	MB-Approval 229.51	505 00 505 01	dexos2	RN0710 RN0700		917-A	MS 12991		9.55535- GH2 9.55535-S2 9.55535-T2
0 X-clean		5W-30	SERVICE SP	C2/C3		LL-04	MB-Approval 229.52	505 00 505 01	OV 0401547- G30/D30 GM dexos2						9.55535-S1 9.55535-S3
0 X-clean		5W-30	SERVICE SP	C2/C3			MB-Approval 229.52			RN17			MS 11106	B71 2290	9.55535-S1 9.55535-S3
0 ECO-nergy		OW-30	SERVICE SP	A5/B5		LL-01 FE	MB-Approval 229.6				VCC 95200 377				
0 ECO-nergy		5W-30	SERVICE SP	A5/B5				VWC 53036		RN0700	ST JLR 03.5003	913-D	MS 50081		9.55535 - G1
0 X-max		OW-40	SERVICE SP	A3/B4		LL-01	MB-Approval 229.5	502 00 505 00		RN0710		937-A	MS 12991		9.55535-M2 9.55535-N2 9.55535-Z2
0 X-cess Gen2		5W-40	SERVICE SP	A3/B4		LL-01	MB-Approval 229.5/ MB-Approval 226.5	502 00 505 00	A40	RN0710 RN0700			MS 12991	B71 2296	9.55535-H2 9.55535-M2 9.55535-N2 9.55535-Z2
0 X-cess		5W-40	SERVICE SN	A3/B4		LL-01 for model year up to End of 2018 only	MB 229.5/ MB 226.5	502 00 505 00	A40	RN0710 RN0700				B71 2296	9.55535-H2 9.55535-M2 9.55535-N2 9.55535-Z2
0 X-power		10W-60	SERVICE SP	A3/B4											9.55535-H3

backward compatible to previous API service categories   Performance



Fuel Economy



Diesel Particulate  
Filtre



Selective Catalytic  
Reduction



Gasoline Particulate  
Filtre



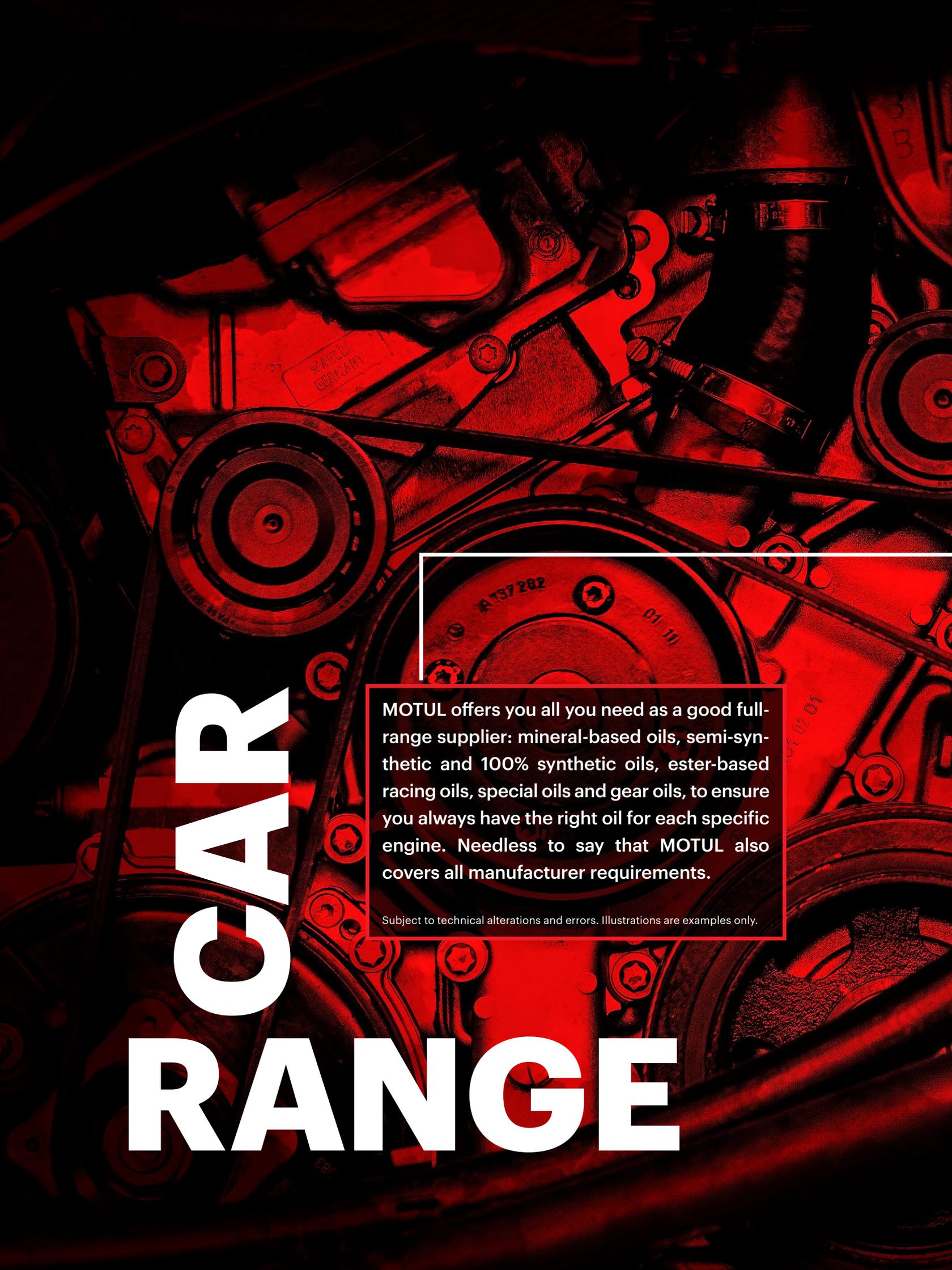
Low Speed Pre-Ignition  
Protection

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

# OEM APPROVALS & SPECIFICATIONS

	SAE	API* / ILSAC	ACEA	JASO	BMW	MB	VW	PORSCHE	GM/OPEL	RENAULT	VOLVO	JLR	FORD	CHRYSLER	PSA	FIAT / FPW
8100 Power		0W-20 5W-30 5W-40 5W-50	PERFORMANCE SP										931-D (5W-50)			
NGEN HYBRID		0W-8 0W-12 0W-16 0W-20 0W-30	SERVICE SP (0W-16, 0W20, 0W-30) GF-6B (0W-16, 0W-20) GF-6B (0W-30)		GLV-1 (0W-8)											
SPECIFIC 508 00 509 00		0W-20	PERFORMANCE SP	C5/C6			508 00 509 00	C20					956-A1			
SPECIFIC 503 00 506 00 506 01		0W-30					506 01 506 00 503 00									
SPECIFIC 952-A1		0W-20		C5									952-A1			
SPECIFIC 2010		0W-20		C5										B71 2010	9.55535-DM1	
SPECIFIC A40		0W-40	PERFORMANCE SP	A3/B4				A40								
SPECIFIC 948-B		5W-20	PERFORMANCE SN	C5								ST JLR 03.5004	948-B			
SPECIFIC 0720		5W-30		C4		MB 226.51				RN0720						9.55535-S4
SPECIFIC 2312		0W-30		C2										B71 2312		
SPECIFIC RBSO-2AE		0W-20		C5						VCC RBSO-2AE						
SPECIFIC 17FE		0W-20		C5						RN17 FE						
SPECIFIC 9.55535/03		5W-30		C3										B71 2297	FPW 9.55535/03	
SPECIFIC C40		5W-40	PERFORMANCE SN	C3				C40								
SPECIFIC 5122		0W-20		C5								ST JLR 51.5122				
SPECIFIC 0101		10W-50	PERFORMANCE SN	C3												ABARTH 0101
6100 SYN-nergy SPEC (prev. 6100 SYN-nergy)		5W-40	SERVICE SN	A3/B4		LL-01 for model year up to End of 2018 only	MB 229.5 MB 226.5	502 00 505 00	A40	RN0700 RN0710				B71 2296	9.55535-H2 9.55535-M2 9.55535-N2 9.55535-Z2	
4100 SYN-nergy SPEC (prev. 6100 Synergie +)		10W-40	SERVICE SP	A3/B4			MB 229.3	501 01 505 00		RN0700 RN0710				B71 2300		
NGEN 4		10W-40	SERVICE SP	A3/B4			MB 229.3	501 01 505 00		RN0700 RN0710				B71 2300		
4100 PROTECT (prev. 2100 Power+)		10W-40	SL/CF													
4100 SYN-nergy (prev. 4100 Power)		15W-50	PERFORMANCE SP	A3/B4												
4100 SYN-nergy (prev. 4000 Motion)		15W-40	PERFORMANCE SP	A3/B4												

Product recommendation for each vehicle and technical data sheets are available under [www.motul.com](http://www.motul.com)



# CAR RANGE

MOTUL offers you all you need as a good full-range supplier: mineral-based oils, semi-synthetic and 100% synthetic oils, ester-based racing oils, special oils and gear oils, to ensure you always have the right oil for each specific engine. Needless to say that MOTUL also covers all manufacturer requirements.

Subject to technical alterations and errors. Illustrations are examples only.

<b>300V MOTORSPORT LINE - RACING</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - 8100 POWER</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - NGEN HYBRID</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - 8100</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - SPECIFIC</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - 6100</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - 4100 &amp; 2100</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - CLASSIC</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - LCV</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>AUTOMATIC GEAR OIL</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>CAR GEAR OIL</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>BRAKE FLUID</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>MOTUL CAR CARE</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>COOLANT</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; CARE PRODUCTS</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>B2B ADDITIVE PRODUCTS</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>B2C ADDITIVE PRODUCTS</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>ALL IN ONE ADDITIVE PRODUCTS</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>HYDRAULIC FLUID</b>	<b>66</b>



ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## 300V MOTORSPORT LINE - RACING

**300V POWER 0W-8**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

**Standards:** Above existing standards

2 110854 6

**300V POWER 0W-16**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

**Standards:** Above existing standards

2 110855 6

**300V POWER 0W-20**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

**Standards:** Above existing standards

2 110813 6

**300V POWER 0W-30**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

**Standards:** Above existing standards

2 110856 10

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**300V POWER 5W-30**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

Standards: Above existing standards

2	110814	10
5	110815	4



**300V COMPETITION 0W-40**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

Standards: Above existing standards

2	110857	10
---	--------	----



**300V COMPETITION 5W-40**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

Standards: Above existing standards

2	110817	10
5	110818	4
20	110819	1
60	110820	1



**300V COMPETITION 10W-40**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

Standards: Above existing standards

2	110821	10
20	110823	1



**300V COMPETITION 5W-50**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

Standards: Above existing standards

2	110859	10
---	--------	----

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**300V COMPETITION 15W-50**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

**Standards:** Above existing standards

2	110860	10
5	110861	4
20	110862	1
60	110863	1

**300V LE MANS 10W-60**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

**Standards:** Above existing standards

2	110864	10
5	110865	4
20	110866	1

**300V LE MANS 20W-60**

All racing gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated, turbocharged or supercharged fitted with injection (direct/indirect) or carburetted. For tuned engines and high performance cars operating over a wide range of rpm and temperatures, in severe driving conditions. Suitable for all types of fuels, gasoline, Diesel and biofuels (especially Ethanol).

**Standards:** Above existing standards

2	110824	10
60	110830	1

**ENGINE OIL - 8100 POWER****8100 POWER 0W-20**

High Performance 100% Synthetic - ESTER engine oil inspired from the competition and specially designed for Gasoline or Diesel engines, tuned or high performance, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, and operating over a wide range of engine revs and temperatures, in the most severe road or racing conditions. Suitable for Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring an API SP viscosity grade 0W-20 lubricant. The exclusive formula of MOTUL 8100 POWER 0W-20 is compatible with biofuels (especially the Ethanol E85) and after-treatment systems. It also protects downsized engines from the risk of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition), and its low viscosity optimizes engine response and maximum power. Very good compatibility with catalytic converters. Suitable for all types of Gasoline fuels, leaded or unleaded, Ethanol, LPG, Diesels and biofuels. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Before use always refer to the owner's manual.

**Standards:** API PERFORMANCE SP

1	111798	12
5	111799	4

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**8100 POWER 5W-30**

High Performance 100% Synthetic - ESTER engine oil inspired from the competition and specially designed for Gasoline or Diesel engines, tuned or high performance, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, and operating over a wide range of engine revs and temperatures, in the most severe road or racing conditions. Suitable for Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring an API SP viscosity grade 5W-30 lubricant. The exclusive formula of MOTUL 8100 POWER 5W-30 is compatible with biofuels (especially the Ethanol E85) and after-treatment systems. It also protects downsized engines from the risk of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition), and its low viscosity optimizes engine response and maximum power. Very good compatibility with catalytic converters. Suitable for all types of Gasoline fuels, leaded or unleaded, Ethanol, LPG, Diesels and biofuels. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Before use always refer to the owner's manual.

Standards: API PERFORMANCE SP

1	111800	12
5	111801	4
60	111802	1



**8100 POWER 5W-40**

High Performance 100% Synthetic - ESTER engine oil inspired from the competition and specially designed for Gasoline or Diesel engines, tuned or high performance, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, and operating over a wide range of engine revs and temperatures, in the most severe road or racing conditions. Suitable for Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring an API SP viscosity grade 5W-40 lubricant. The exclusive formula of MOTUL 8100 POWER 5W-40 is compatible with biofuels (especially the Ethanol E85) and after-treatment systems. It also protects downsized engines from the risk of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition), and its optimized viscosity brings the best compromise between power and reliability to your engine. Very good compatibility with catalytic converters. Suitable for all types of Gasoline fuels, leaded or unleaded, Ethanol, LPG, Diesels and biofuels. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Before use always refer to the owner's manual.

Standards: API PERFORMANCE SP

1	111808	12
5	111809	4
60	111810	1



**8100 POWER 5W-50**

High Performance 100% Synthetic - ESTER engine oil inspired from the competition and specially designed for Gasoline or Diesel engines, tuned or high performance, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, and operating over a wide range of engine revs and temperatures, in the most severe road or racing conditions. Suitable for Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring an API SP viscosity grade 5W-50 lubricant. The exclusive formula of MOTUL 8100 POWER 5W-50 is compatible with biofuels (especially the Ethanol E85) and after-treatment systems. It also protects downsized engines from the risk of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition), and its optimized high viscosity grade brings the maximum reliability to your engine and high protection against fuel dilution. Very good compatibility with catalytic converters. Suitable for all types of Gasoline fuels, leaded or unleaded, Ethanol, LPG, Diesels and biofuels. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Before use always refer to the owner's manual.

Standards: API PERFORMANCE SP  
Performance: FORD WSS-M2C931-D, FORD WSS-M2C931-E1

1	111811	12
5	111812	4
60	111813	1



**8100 X-POWER 10W-60**

100% Synthetic and high performance Engine lubricant. This lubricant is specially designed for high performance cars fitted with gasoline engines requiring ACEA A3/B4 and API SN/CF standards. This engine oil is formulated with synthetic base stock providing outstanding detergent and dispersant power, high viscosity increase resistance against deposits and high lubricating properties. This product provides longer lasting protection in lower or higher mileage engines for a longer lifetime of the vehicle. Its extra oil film thickness reduces oil burn off in the combustion chamber and helps preventing oil leaks. The outstanding fluid strength provides high engine protection and stable oil pressure over the drain interval

Standards: ACEA A3/B4, API SERVICE SP  
Performance: FIAT 9.55535-H3

1	106142	12
4	106143	4
5	106144	4
60	106145	1
208	106146	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## ENGINE OIL - NGEN HYBRID

**NGEN HYBRID OW-8**

Synthetic „Fuel economy“ engine oil specially designed for Hybrid Electric Vehicles (H.E.V) and Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (P.H.E.V) fitted with recent gasoline engines, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, direct or indirect injection, designed to use SAE OW-8 oil with low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity ( $\geq 1.7$  mPa.s). MOTUL NGEN HYBRID OW-8 is especially formulated for the technical challenges imposed by Gasoline Hybrid cars, such as fuel dilution, water emulsion, high numbers of stop/start events and lower oil temperature conditions. This state-of-the-art formulation is part of a whole new MOTUL sustainable concept as it contains 25% of premium regenerated base oils and is filled in a 50% recycled and 100% recyclable Motul can, allowing Motul to lower its environmental footprint and favorise the circular economy.

Standards: JASO GLV-1

1	111879	12
4	111845	4

**NGEN HYBRID OW-12**

Synthetic „Fuel economy“ engine oil specially designed for Hybrid Electric Vehicles (H.E.V) and Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (P.H.E.V) fitted with recent gasoline engines, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, direct or indirect injection, designed to use SAE OW-12 oil with low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity ( $\geq 2.0$  mPa.s). MOTUL NGEN HYBRID OW-12 is especially formulated for the technical challenges imposed by Gasoline Hybrid cars, such as fuel dilution, water emulsion, high numbers of stop/start events and lower oil temperature conditions. This state-of-the-art formulation is part of a whole new MOTUL sustainable concept as it contains 25% of premium regenerated base oils and is filled in a 50% recycled and 100% recyclable Motul can, allowing Motul to lower its environmental footprint and favorise the circular economy.

1	111880	12
4	111885	4

**NGEN HYBRID OW-16**

Synthetic „Fuel economy“ engine oil specially designed for Hybrid Electric Vehicles (H.E.V) and Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (P.H.E.V) fitted with recent gasoline engines, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, direct or indirect injection, designed to use SAE OW-16 oil with low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity ( $\geq 2.3$  mPa.s). MOTUL NGEN HYBRID OW-16 is especially formulated for the technical challenges imposed by Gasoline Hybrid cars, such as fuel dilution, water emulsion, high numbers of stop/start events and lower oil temperature conditions. This state-of-the-art formulation is part of a whole new MOTUL sustainable concept as it contains 25% of premium regenerated base oils and is filled in a 50% recycled and 100% recyclable Motul can, allowing Motul to lower its environmental footprint and favorise the circular economy.

Standards: API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6B

1	111886	12
4	111887	4
208	111884	1

**NGEN HYBRID OW-20**

Synthetic „Fuel economy“ engine oil specially designed for Hybrid Electric Vehicles (H.E.V) and Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (P.H.E.V) fitted with recent gasoline engines, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, direct or indirect injection, designed to use SAE OW-20 oil with low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity ( $\geq 2.6$  mPa.s). MOTUL NGEN HYBRID OW-20 is especially formulated for the technical challenges imposed by Gasoline Hybrid cars, such as fuel dilution, water emulsion, high numbers of stop/start events and lower oil temperature conditions. This state-of-the-art formulation is part of a whole new MOTUL sustainable concept as it contains 25% of premium regenerated base oils and is filled in a 50% recycled and 100% recyclable Motul can, allowing Motul to lower its environmental footprint and favorise the circular economy.

Standards: API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6A

1	111898	12
4	111902	4
60	111912	1
208	111911	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**NGEN HYBRID 0W-30**

Synthetic „Fuel economy“ engine oil specially designed for Hybrid Electric Vehicles (H.E.V) and Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (P.H.E.V) fitted with recent gasoline engines, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, direct or indirect injection, designed to use SAE 0W-30 oil with low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity ( $\geq 2.9$  mPa.s). MOTUL NGEN HYBRID 0W-30 is especially formulated for the technical challenges imposed by Gasoline Hybrid cars, such as fuel dilution, water emulsion, high numbers of stop/start events and lower oil temperature conditions. This state-of-the-art formulation is part of a whole new MOTUL sustainable concept as it contains 25% of premium regenerated base oils and is filled in a 50% recycled and 100% recyclable Motul can, allowing Motul to lower its environmental footprint and favorise the circular economy.

Standards: API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6A

1	111903	12
4	111904	4



**NGEN 4 10W-40**

Innovative and durable synthetic engine lubricant based on a combination of synthetic base oil and additives combined with premium regenerated base oils. This cutting-edge formulation is part of a brand-new sustainable concept at MOTUL combining both the use of regenerated base oils and the use of MOTUL cans made from 50% recycled plastic and 100% recyclable. As part of a pure sustainable development approach, MOTUL NGEN is the common name to describe the sustainable lubricant ranges at MOTUL using different technologies in formulations and packaging, to reduce its carbon footprint. This dedicated formula is specially designed for mid-aged cars, Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, carburettor or injection, with or without catalytic converter. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters.

Standards: ACEA A3/B4, API SERVICE SP  
 Approvals: RENAULT RNO710 – RNO700, VW 501 01 505 00  
 Performance: MB 229.3, PSA Groupe PSA B71 2300

1	113058	12
5	113059	4
20	113060	1
60	113061	1
208	113062	1



**NGEN 6 5W-30**

Innovative and durable synthetic engine lubricant based on a combination of premium base oils and additives combined with high quality regenerated base oils. This cutting-edge formulation is part of a brand new sustainable concept at MOTUL combining both the use of regenerated base oils and the use of MOTUL cans made from 50% recycled plastic and 100% recyclable. As part of a pure sustainable development approach, MOTUL NGEN is the common name to describe the sustainable lubricant ranges at MOTUL using different technologies in formulations and packaging, to reduce its carbon footprint. This dedicated Fuel Economy formula is specially designed for recent vehicles powered by Gasoline & Hybrid gasoline engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, requiring use of a “Fuel Economy” low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity oil ( $\geq 2.9$  mPa.s). Suitable for modern gasoline engines requiring a viscosity grade 30 and fuel economy lubricant (API SP and/or ILSAC GF-6A standard). Improves fuel economy, engine response and protects against the risks of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition) abnormal combustions. Compatible with catalytic converters. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Refer to the owner manual if in doubt.

Standards: API PERFORMANCE SP, ILSAC GF-6A

1	113111	12
5	113112	4
208	113113	1

**ENGINE OIL – 8100**



**8100 ECO-CLEAN 0W-20**

100% Synthetic and fuel economy Engine lubricant. This lubricant is specially designed for cars powered by Gasoline or diesel engines requiring ACEA C5 standard. It provides Fuel economy due to the oil composition lowering friction and therefore helping the engine run more free. The additive package used in this product protects also the after treatment system due to its reduced Phosphorus and Sulphur rate.

Standards: ACEA C5, C6, API PERFORMANCE SP, ILSAC GF-6A  
 Approvals: BMW LL-17 FE+ (backward compatible with BMW LL-14 FE+), JAGUAR STJLR.O3.5006, MB-Approval 229.71, MB-Approval 229.72, FORD WSS-M2C954-A1, OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – A20, VAUXHALL OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – A20  
 Performance: CHRYSLER MS 12145, FIAT 9.55535-DSX, FIAT 9.55535-GSX, FORD WSS-M2C947-B1, FORD WSS-M2C962-A1

1	108813	12
5	108862	4
20	108863	1
60	108861	1
208	111280	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**8100 ECO-CLEAN OW-30**

100% Synthetic and fuel economy Engine lubricant. This lubricant is specially designed for cars powered by Gasoline or Diesel engines requiring ACEA C2 standard. It provides Fuel economy due to the oil composition lowering friction. This engine oil can be used with both diesel engines fitted with or without particulate filter. This product brings high lubricating properties such as wear protection and high temperature resistance for better controlled oil consumption. The OW-30 viscosity grade minimizes oil friction, allowing fuel economy especially when oil is cold. It improves oil flow at start up, faster oil pressure build up, and faster operating temperature reach.

**Standards:** ACEA C2, API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6A

**Approvals:** BMW LL-12 FE, FORD WSS-M2C950-A, VW VWC 530-35, MB-Approval 229.61

**Performance:** CHRYSLER MS 13340, CHRYSLER MS 90047, FIAT 9.55535-DS1, FIAT 9.55535-GS1, MB 227.61

1	102888	12
5	102889	4
20	113811	1
60	102890	1
208	107243	1
1000	109849	1

**8100 ECO-CLEAN+ 5W-30**

100% Synthetic Engine lubricant. This lubricant is specially designed for cars powered by Gasoline or diesel engines requiring ACEA C3 standard. It provides high protection due to the oil composition ensuring high lubricating properties. This engine oil is compatible with catalytic converters and diesel particulate filters.

**Standards:** ACEA C1

**Approvals:** FORD WSS-M2C934-B, JAGUAR STJLR.03.5005

**Performance:** JALOS JASO DL-1

1	101580	12
5	101584	4
208	101586	1

**8100 ECO-LITE OW-16**

100% Synthetic „Fuel economy“ engine oil specially designed for recent gasoline engines, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, direct or indirect injection, designed to use SAE OW-16 oil with very low friction and very low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity ( $\geq 2.3$  mPa.s). Suitable for modern gasoline engines requiring a viscosity grade 16 and Fuel Economy lubricant (API SP-RC, API SP and/or ILSAC GF-6b standards). Especially recommended for all new gasoline engines requiring these specifications: HONDA, LEXUS, SUZUKI, TOYOTA... Catalytic converter friendly. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Refer to the owner manual if in doubt

**Standards:** API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6B

5	110379	4
---	--------	---

**8100 ECO-LITE OW-20**

100% Synthetic and fuel economy Engine lubricant. Based on Ester-Technology. This low viscosity lubricant is specially designed for cars powered by latest generation of gasoline engines requiring API SM/CF standards. It provides outstanding oxidation resistance, good anti-deposits protection and engine cleanliness due to the composition of the lubricant. The OW-20 viscosity grade minimizes oil friction, allowing fuel economy especially when oil is cold. It improves oil flow at start up, faster oil pressure build up, and faster operating temperature reach.

**Standards:** API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6A

**Performance:** CHRYSLER MS 6395, FIAT 9.55535-CR1, FORD WSS-M2C947-A, FORD WSS-M2C947-B1, FORD WSS-M2C962-A1, GENERAL MOTORS GM dexos1 GEN3

1	108534	12
4	108535	4
5	108536	4
60	108537	1
208	108538	1
1000	108732	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<p><b>8100 ECO-LITE 5W-20</b></p> <p>100% Synthetic „Fuel Economy“ engine oil specially designed for recent gasoline engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, designed to use oil with low friction and very low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity (<math>\geq 2.6</math> mPa.s).</p> <p>Suitable for modern gasoline engines requiring a viscosity grade 20 and fuel economy lubricant (API SP-RC, SP and/or ILSAC GF-6A standards). Recommended for all GM gasoline engines requiring GM-dexos1™ GEN2 specification : BUICK, CADILLAC, CHEVROLET, GM, GMC, OPEL and VAUXHALL. Catalytic converter friendly. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Refer to the owner manual if in doubt.</p> <p><b>Standards:</b> API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6A  <b>Performance:</b> CHRYSLER MS 6395, FIAT 9.55535-CR1, FORD WSS-M2C930-A, FORD WSS-M2C945-A, FORD WSS-M2C945-B1, FORD WSS-M2C960-A1, GENERAL MOTORS GM dexos1 GEN2</p>	1	109102	12
		5	109104	4
		208	109111	1
	<p><b>8100 ECO-LITE 0W-30</b></p> <p>100% Synthetic Fuel Economy engine oil specially formulated for recent gasoline engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, designed to use engine oil with low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity (<math>\geq 2.9</math> mPa.s). Suitable for modern gasoline engines requiring a viscosity grade 30 and fuel economy lubricant (API SP-RC, API SP and/or ILSAC GF-6a standards). Compatible with catalytic converters. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Refer to the owner manual if in doubt.</p> <p><b>Standards:</b> API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6A  <b>Performance:</b> FORD WSS-M2C953-A1, FORD WSS-M2C953-B1, FORD WSS-M2C963-A1, GENERAL MOTORS GM 4718 M, GENERAL MOTORS GM 6094 M</p>	5	110889	4
		60	110890	1
	<p><b>8100 ECO-LITE 5W-30</b></p> <p>100% Synthetic and fuel economy Engine lubricant. This low viscosity lubricant is specially designed for cars powered by recent gasoline engines requiring API SN or ILSAC GF-5 standards. It provides outstanding oxidation resistance, good anti-deposits protection and engine cleanliness due to the composition of the lubricant. This lubricant ensures perfect engine protection when gasoline containing up to 85% Ethanol is used (E85)</p> <p><b>Standards:</b> API SERVICE SP-RC, ILSAC GF-6A  <b>Performance:</b> CHRYSLER MS 6395, FIAT 9.55535-CR1, FORD WSS-M2C929-A, FORD WSS-M2C946-A, FORD WSS-M2C946-B1, FORD WSS-M2C961-A1, GENERAL MOTORS GM 4718 M, GENERAL MOTORS GM 6094 M, GENERAL MOTORS GM dexos1 GEN3, VVC 530 34</p>	1	108212	12
		4	108213	4
		5	108214	4
		20	108228	1
		60	108229	1
208	108230	1		
	<p><b>8100 ECO-NERGY 0W-30</b></p> <p>100% Synthetic and fuel economy Engine lubricant. This lubricant is specially designed for cars powered by recent Gasoline or Diesel engines requiring ACEA A5/B5, ACEA A1/B1 and API SL/CF standards. It is formulated with synthetic base stocks and specific friction modifier molecules that offer fuel economy but also provide outstanding oil film resistance, maintain the oil pressure, and generally decrease operating temperature. This product brings high lubricating properties such as wear protection and high temperature resistance for better controlled oil consumption. The 0W-30 viscosity grade minimizes oil friction and offers better flow at start up, faster oil pressure build up, and faster operating temperature reach.</p> <p><b>Standards:</b> ACEA A5/B5, API SERVICE SP  <b>Approvals:</b> BMW LL-01 FE, VOLVO VCC 95200377, MB-Approval 229.6</p>	1	102793	12
		5	102794	4
		20	104652	1
		60	102947	1
208	106640	1		

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**8100 ECO-nergy 5W-30**

Fuel Economy Engine Oil, 100% Synthetic, specially designed for recent engines, powered by Gasoline or Diesel engines, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, indirect or direct injection, requiring use of a "Fuel Economy" low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity oil. Suitable for new technology engines powered with turbo Diesel or Gasoline engines requiring fuel economy lubricants: ACEA A1/B1 or A5/B5 standards. Compatible with catalytic converters. Suitable for all types of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.

**Standards:** ACEA A5/B5, API SERVICE SP

**Approvals:** FORD WSS-M2C913-D, VWC 530 36, JAGUAR STJLR.03.5003, RENAULT RN0700 under n° RN700-20-29

**Performance:** CHRYSLER MS 50081, FIAT 9.55535-G1

1	102782	12
4	104257	4
5	102898	4
20	103987	1
60	102900	1
208	102901	1

**8100 X-CES 5W-30**

High performance 100% Synthetic lubricant specifically designed for powerful and recent cars fitted with large displacement engines, Gasoline and Diesel, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, indirect or direct injection. Multipurpose product featuring numerous car maker approvals and specifications, especially recommended for vehicles still under warranty. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters. Before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API SERVICE SL

**Approvals:** BMW LL-01, MB-Approval 226.5, MB-Approval 229.5, RENAULT RN0710 – RN0700, VW 502 00 505 00

1	108944	12
4	108945	4
5	108946	4
60	108942	1
208	108943	1

**8100 X-CES 5W-40**

100% Synthetic and high performance Engine lubricant. This lubricant is specially designed for cars powered by recent and powerful Gasoline or diesel engines requiring ACEA A3/B4 and API SN/CF standards. It is formulated with synthetic base stocks offering an outstanding detergent and dispersant level and a better viscosity increase resistance due to soot produced by direct injection diesel engines.

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API SERVICE SN

**Performance:** BMW LL-01 (For model year up to End of 2018 only), CHRYSLER MS 12991, FIAT 9.55535-H2, FIAT 9.55535-M2, FIAT 9.55535-N2, FIAT 9.55535-Z2, GENERAL MOTORS GM LL-B-025 (Diesel), MB 226.5, MB 229.5, PORSCHE A40, PSA Groupe PSA B71 2296, RENAULT RN0710 – RN0700, VW 502 00 505 00

1	102784	12
4	104256	4
5	102870	4
60	102872	1
208	102873	1

**8100 X-CES GEN2 5W-40**

High performance 100% Synthetic lubricant specifically designed for powerful and recent cars fitted with large displacement engines, Gasoline and Diesel, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection. Multipurpose product featuring numerous car maker approvals, especially recommended for vehicles still under warranty. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters.

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API SERVICE SP

**Approvals:** BMW LL-01, MB-Approval 226.5, MB-Approval 229.5, PORSCHE A40, RENAULT RN0710 – RN0700 (under n° RN0710-19-60 – n° RN0700-19-73), VW 502 00 505 00

**Performance:** CHRYSLER MS 12991, FIAT 9.55535-H2, FIAT 9.55535-M2, FIAT 9.55535-N2, FIAT 9.55535-Z2, GENERAL MOTORS GM LL-B-025 (Diesel), PSA Groupe PSA B71 2296

1	109774	12
4	109775	4
5	109776	4
20	109777	1
60	109778	1
208	109779	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



### 8100 X-CLEAN 5W-40

100% Synthetic and high performance Engine lubricant. This lubricant is specially designed for cars powered by turbocharged direct injection diesel or gasoline engines requiring ACEA C3 and API SN/CF standards. This engine oil is compatible with diesel particulate filter or catalytic converter. This lubricant is formulated with synthetic base stocks that generates outstanding oil film resistance, reduces friction in the engine and provides after treatment devices compatibility. It offers high lubricating properties such as wear protection and high temperature resistance for better controlled oil consumption.

**Standards:** ACEA C3, API SERVICE SN

**Approvals:** MB-Approval 229.51, RENAULT RN0710 – RN0700 (under N° RN0710-20-23/under N° RN0700-20-28)

**Performance:** BMW LL-04 (For model year up to End of 2018 only), CHRYSLER MS 12991, FIAT 9.55535-GH2, FIAT 9.55535-S2, FIAT 9.55535-T2, FORD WSS-M2C917-A, GENERAL MOTORS GM dexos2™ (replaces GM-LL-A-025 < B-025), VW 505 00 505 01

1	102786	12
4	104720	4
5	102051	4
20	103991	1
60	102053	1
208	102054	1
1000	102477	1



### 8100 X-CLEAN GEN2 5W-40

High performance 100% Synthetic lubricant approved by many car manufacturers. Specially designed for last generation cars, powered by Gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, Euro 4, 5 or 6 emission regulation compliant, requiring an ACEA C3 engine oil i.e. high HTHS (> 3.5 mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $0.07 \leq x \leq 0.09\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ).

**Standards:** ACEA C3, API SERVICE SP

**Approvals:** BMW LL-04, MB-Approval 229.52, RENAULT RN0710 – RN0700 under n° RN0710-19-62 and n° RN0700-19-75

**Performance:** OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – D40, OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – G40, VAUXHALL OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – D40, VAUXHALL OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – G40, GENERAL MOTORS GM dexos2™

1	109761	12
5	109762	4
20	109763	1
60	109764	1
208	109765	1
1000	110269	1
BULK	109766	1



### 8100 X-CLEAN EFE 5W-30

100% Synthetic lubricant providing at the same time High protection and fuel economy. Specially designed for the latest generation of cars powered by gasoline and diesel engine and requiring ACEA C2/C3 and API SN standards. This engine oil is compatible with diesel particulate filter and catalytic converter. This lubricant is formulated with synthetic base stocks coupled with specific friction modifier molecules that generate outstanding oil film resistance and reduce friction in the engine to provide at the same time protection, fuel economy and lowered emissions. This lubricant brings high lubricating properties such as wear protection and high temperature resistance for better controlled oil consumption. Finally it also achieves extended drain intervals.

**Standards:** ACEA C2, C3, API SERVICE SP

**Approvals:** BMW LL-04, MB-Approval 229.52, OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – D30, OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – G30, VAUXHALL OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – D30, VAUXHALL OPEL VAUXHALL OV 040 1547 – G30

**Performance:** FIAT 9.55535-S1, FIAT 9.55535-S3, VW 505 00 505 01, GENERAL MOTORS GM dexos2™

1	109470	12
4	109171	4
5	109471	4
20	109472	1
60	109473	1
208	109474	1
1000	109475	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU



### 8100 X-CLEAN FE 5W-30

Advanced 100% Synthetic lubricant that provides at the same time High Protection and Fuel Economy. Approved by numerous OEMs such as MERCEDES, STELLANTIS (PSA – Peugeot, Citroën and DS) and RENAULT for its FE – Fuel Economy – property. Specially designed for the latest generation cars, powered by Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, direct or indirect injection compliant with Euro 4, 5 or 6 emission regulation and requiring an ACEA C3 engine oil i.e. high HTHS (> 3.5 mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $0.07\% \leq x \leq 0.09\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ), or an ACEA C2 engine oil i.e. a low friction, low HTHS ( $\geq 2.9$  mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ oil with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $\leq 0.09\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ). Suitable when a „Fuel Economy“ lubricant is required: ACEA C2 standard. Compatible with catalytic converters (CAT) and Diesel Particulate Filters (DPF). May be unsuitable for use in some engines. Always refer to the owner's manual if in doubt.

**Standards:** ACEA C2, C3, API SERVICE SP

**Approvals:** MB-Approval 229.52, PSA Groupe PSA B71 2290, RENAULT RN17

**Performance:** FIAT 9.55535-S1, FIAT 9.55535-S3, MB 226.52

1	112771	12
5	112781	4
20	112837	1
60	112817	1
208	112818	1
1000	112823	1
BULK	112819	1



### 8100 X-CLEAN+ 5W-30

100% Synthetic and high performance Engine lubricant. This lubricant is specially designed for last generation cars from Volkswagen group (VW, Audi, Skoda and Seat), Mercedes Benz and BMW, powered with gasoline and diesel engines. Requiring ACEA C3 and API SN/CF standards. This engine oil is compatible with diesel particulate filter or catalytic converter. This lubricant is formulated with synthetic base stocks that generates outstanding oil film resistance, reduces friction in the engine and provides after treatment devices compatibility. It offers high lubricating properties such as wear protection and high temperature resistance for better controlled oil consumption.

**Standards:** ACEA C3

**Approvals:** BMW LL-04, MB-Approval 229.51, PORSCHE C30, VW 504 00 507 00

1	106376	12
5	106377	4
20	103989	1
60	102261	1
208	102262	1
1000	102979	1



### 8100 X-CLEAN+ EFE 0W-30

High performance 100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed for latest generation of Diesel and Gasoline engines, Euro 4, 5 or 6 emission regulation compliant, requiring an engine oil with high HTHS (> 3.5 mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $0.07\% \leq x \leq 0.09\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ). Compatible with catalytic converters (CAT), Diesel Particulate Filters (DPF) and SCR (Selective Catalyst Reduction). Approved and recommended engine oil for the latest generation of BMW, CHRYSLER, FIAT, MERCEDES, PORSCHE and VAG (VW, Audi, Seat, Skoda) vehicles for its EFE – Extra Fuel Economy properties. Suitable also for any type of Diesel or Gasoline engines calling for ACEA C3 lubricant in 0W-30. Before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.

**Standards:** ACEA C3

**Approvals:** BMW LL-04, MB-Approval 229.52, PORSCHE C30, VW 504 00 507 00

**Performance:** CHRYSLER MS 11106, FIAT 9.55535-S3

1	111657	12
5	111678	4
60	111679	1
208	111680	1



### 8100 X-MAX 0W-30

100% Synthetic and high performance lubricant. Specifically designed for powerful and recent cars fitted with large displacement gasoline and diesel engines requiring ACEA A3/B4 or API SL. This engine oil is formulated with synthetic base stock providing outstanding detergent and dispersant power, high viscosity increase resistance against deposits and high lubricating properties. The 0W-30 viscosity grade minimizes oil friction and offers better flow at start up, faster oil pressure build up, and faster operating temperature reach. This product is the perfect balance between fuel economy thanks to its viscosity grade and high lubrication performance and protection.

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API SERVICE SL

**Approvals:** BMW LL-01, MB-Approval 229.5, VOLVO VCC 95200356

**Performance:** RENAULT RN0710 – RN0700, VW 502 00 505 00

1	106569	12
5	106571	4

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**8100 X-MAX 0W-40**

100% Synthetic and high performance lubricant. Specifically designed for powerful and recent cars fitted with large displacement gasoline and diesel engines requiring ACEA A3/B4 or API SL. This engine oil is formulated with synthetic base stock providing outstanding detergent and dispersant power, high viscosity increase resistance against deposits and high lubricating properties. This product is the perfect balance between fuel economy thanks to its viscosity grade and high lubrication performance and protection;

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API SERVICE SP  
**Approvals:** BMW LL-01, FORD WSS-M2C937-A, MB-Approval 229.5, VW 502 00 505 00  
**Performance:** CHRYSLER MS 12991, FIAT 9.55535-M2, FIAT 9.55535-N2, FIAT 9.55535-Z2, RENAULT RN0710

1	104531	12
4	104532	4
5	104533	4
208	105769	1

**ENGINE OIL – SPECIFIC**



**SPECIFIC 0101 10W-50**

100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed for high performance last generation cars powered by Gasoline or diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, fitted with indirect or direct injection. MOTUL SPECIFIC 0101 10W-50 is especially recommended for the high performance 1.4 T-Jet Turbocharged ABARTH Gasoline engine powering the Abarth vehicles: 595, 595C and Grande Punto. Suitable for all operating conditions including urban use and for all type of fuels: Gasoline, leaded or unleaded, Ethanol, LPG, diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters and particulate filters.

**Standards:** ACEA C3, API PERFORMANCE SN  
**Performance:** ABARTH 0101

1	110282	12
---	--------	----



**SPECIFIC 0720 5W-30**

RENAULT RN0720 approved engine lubricant – 100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed for the latest generation of diesel engines with particulate filter (DPF) from RENAULT group (Renault, Dacia, Samsung) requiring an approved Renault RN0720 engine oil.

**Standards:** ACEA C4  
**Approvals:** RENAULT RN0720  
**Performance:** FIAT 9.55535-S4, MB 226.51

1	102208	12
5	102209	4
20	104309	1
60	102210	1
208	102396	1



**SPECIFIC 506 01 506 00 503 00 0W-30**

VOLKSWAGEN 506 01 503 00 approved engine oil – 100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed for VAG group diesel and gasoline engines with flexible drain interval (VOLKSWAGEN, AUDI, SKODA, SEAT) requiring an approved Volkswagen 506 01 503 00 engine oil.

**Performance:** VW 506 01 506 00 503 00

5	106437	4
---	--------	---

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**SPECIFIC 508 00 509 00 OW-20**

VOLKSWAGEN 508 00 509 00 approved engine oil – 100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed for the latest VAG group diesel and gasoline engines (VOLKSWAGEN, AUDI, SKODA, SEAT) requiring an approved Volkswagen 508 00 509 00 engine oil.

**Standards:** ACEA C5, C6, API PERFORMANCE SP

**Approvals:** FORD WSS-M2C956-A1, PORSCHE C20, VW 508 00 509 00

1	107385	12
5	107384	4
20	108940	1
60	108941	1
208	110209	1
1000	113462	1

**SPECIFIC 2010 OW-20**

High Performance 100% Synthetic "Fuel Economy" engine oil specially designed for the latest generations of "BlueHDI" Diesel engines with SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) and "PureTech" Gasoline engines from STELLANTIS/PSA group (Peugeot, Citroën and DS) meeting Euro 4, 5 or 6 emissions levels, and requiring an approved PSA B71 2010 oil. Suitable for all Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring an approved PSA B71 2010 lubricant such as OPEL, VAUXHALL or TOYOTA. Suitable also for all modern Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring a 0W-20 viscosity grade Fuel Economy ACEA C5 lubricant. Before use, always refer to the vehicle owner's manual.

**Standards:** ACEA C5

**Approvals:** PSA Groupe PSA B71 2010

**Performance:** FIAT 9.55535-DM1

1	112767	12
5	112791	4
60	112779	1
208	112780	1
BULK	112770	1

**SPECIFIC 5122 OW-20**

JAGUAR LAND ROVER 5122 approved engine oil – 100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed for JAGUAR LAND ROVER group gasoline engine requiring and approved STJLR.51.5122 engine oil.

**Standards:** ACEA C5

**Approvals:** JAGUAR STJLR.51.5122

1	107304	12
5	107339	4

**SPECIFIC 948B 5W-20**

FORD 948B approved engine oil – 100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed for FORD latest gasoline engines requiring an approved FORD WSS M2C 948-B engine oil. Also approved STJLR.03.5004 to be used in some gasoline engines from Jaguar Land Rover.

**Standards:** ACEA C5, API PERFORMANCE SN

**Approvals:** FORD WSS-M2C948-B (Compatible 913 A, 913 B, 913 C, 925 A < 925 B), JAGUAR STJLR.03.5004

1	106317	12
5	106352	4
20	104424	1
208	105609	1

**SPECIFIC 952-A1 OW-20**

High Performance 100% Synthetic Fuel Economy engine oil specially formulated to lubricate the latest generation of FORD (EcoBlue) Diesel engines.

**Standards:** ACEA C5, WSS-M2C952-A1

1	111241	12
5	111224	4
208	111225	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**SPECIFIC 9.55535/03 5W-30**

100% Synthetic high-performance engine oil, "Fuel Economy" specially designed for recent STELLANTIS vehicles from the PSA group (Peugeot, Citroën, DS, Opel,...) and FCA (Fiat, Chrysler, Jeep...) equipped with "BlueHDi" diesel engines with SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction – NOx) and some "PureTech" gasoline engines that require an FPW9.55535/03 engine oil and comply with Euro 4, 5 or 6 emission levels. Suitable for all gasoline and diesel engines that require a lubricant that complies with the FPW9.55535/03 specifications, such as OPEL, VAUXHALL or TOYOTA. Also suitable for all modern gasoline and diesel engines that require a lubricant that complies with a viscosity grade 5W-30, Fuel Economy and ACEA C3. Always consult the vehicle's owner's manual before use.

**Standards:** ACEA C3  
**Approvals:** PSA Groupe PSA B71 2297, PSA Groupe STELLANTIS FPW9.55535/03

1	113662	12
5	113664	4
208	113666	1
Bulk	113669	1



**SPECIFIC A40 0W-40**

High performance 100% Synthetic lubricant featuring Full SAPS (Sulfated Ash, Phosphorous and Sulfur) technology, specifically designed for PORSCHE Gasoline engines requiring an approved Porsche A40 lubricant. Suitable also for all Gasoline engines requiring a lubricant ACEA A3/B4 or API SP in viscosity grade 0W-40. Suitable for all types of Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, CNG and Biofuels. Compatible with catalytic converters. Before use, always refer to the vehicle owner's manual.

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API PERFORMANCE SP  
**Approvals:** PORSCHE A40

1	112074	12
5	112075	4
208	112079	1



**SPECIFIC C40 5W-40**

High performance 100% Synthetic lubricant featuring mid SAPS (Sulfated Ash, Phosphorous and Sulfur) technology, specifically designed for recent PORSCHE Gasoline engines with catalytic converters and gasoline particulates filters (GPF) requiring an approved Porsche C40 lubricant. Suitable also for all Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring a lubricant ACEA C3 or API SN in viscosity grade 5W-40. Suitable for all types of Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, CNG and Biofuels. Compatible with catalytic converters and particulates filters. Attention, Porsche C40 specification is not backward compatible with any other Porsche specifications: A40, C30 et C20. Before use, always refer to the vehicle owner's manual.

**Standards:** ACEA C3, API PERFORMANCE SN  
**Approvals:** PORSCHE C40

1	113929	12
5	113943	4
60	113944	1



**SPECIFIC 17 FE 0W-20**

<p>Specifically designed for some recent RENAULT vehicles (Renault, Dacia, Samsung) marketed since 2018 and fitted with Gasoline and Diesel engines requiring a Renault RN17 FE approved oil. The RN17 FE standard is not backward compatible to any other Renault standards such as RN0700, RN0710, RN0720, RN17 or RN17 RSA and therefore cannot be used on engines requiring those norms.</p>

**Standards:** ACEA C5  
**Approvals:** RENAULT RN17 FE under N° RN17FE-19-05

1	109949	12
---	--------	----

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**SPECIFIC RBSO-2AE 0W-20**

VOLVO RBSO-2AE approved engine oil – 100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed for VOLVO latest generation of diesel and gasoline engines requiring and approved RBSO-2AE engine oil.

**Standards:** ACEA C5

**Approvals:** VOLVO VCC RBSO-2AE (Compatible DRIVE-E series engines)

1	106044	12
5	106045	4
208	106047	1

**ENGINE OIL – 6100****6100 SAVE-LITE 0W-20**

Synthetic Technosynthese® engine lubricant for extended Fuel Economy. Specially designed for recent vehicles powered by Gasoline & Hybrid gasoline engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, requiring use of a “Fuel Economy” low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity oil ( $\geq 2.6$  mPa.s). Suitable for modern gasoline engines requiring a viscosity grade 20 and fuel economy lubricant (API SP and/or ILSAC GF-6A standard). Improves fuel economy, engine response and protects against the risks of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition) abnormal combustions. Compatible with catalytic converters. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Refer to the owner manual if in doubt.

**Standards:** API PERFORMANCE SP, ILSAC GF-6A

1	113135	12
4	113136	4
208	113170	1

**6100 SAVE-LITE 5W-20**

Synthetic Technosynthese® engine lubricant for extended Fuel Economy. Specially designed for recent vehicles powered by Gasoline & Hybrid gasoline engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, requiring use of a “Fuel Economy” low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity oil ( $\geq 2.6$  mPa.s). Suitable for modern gasoline engines requiring a viscosity grade 20 and fuel economy lubricant (API SP and/or ILSAC GF-6A standard). Improves fuel economy, engine response and protects against the risks of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition) abnormal combustions. Compatible with catalytic converters. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Refer to the owner manual if in doubt.

**Standards:** API PERFORMANCE SP, ILSAC GF-6A

1	113137	12
4	113139	4
208	113171	1

**6100 SAVE-LITE 5W-30**

High Performance synthetic Technosynthese® engine lubricant for extended Fuel Economy. Specially designed for recent vehicles powered by Gasoline & Hybrid gasoline engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, requiring use of a “Fuel Economy” low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity oil ( $\geq 2.9$  mPa.s). Suitable for modern gasoline engines requiring a viscosity grade 30 and fuel economy lubricant (API SP and/or ILSAC GF-6A standard). Improves fuel economy, engine response and protects against the risks of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition) abnormal combustions. Compatible with catalytic converters. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Refer to the owner manual if in doubt.

**Standards:** API PERFORMANCE SP, ILSAC GF-6A

1	112967	12
4	112998	4
208	113002	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<b>6100 SAVE-ENERGY 5W-30</b> Synthetic Technosynthese® engine lubricant for extended Fuel Economy. Specially designed for recent vehicles powered by Gasoline engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, requiring use of a "Fuel Economy" low friction and low HTHS (High Temperature High Shear) viscosity oil. Suitable for all recent technology engines powered with Diesel or Gasoline engines requiring fuel economy lubricants: ACEA A1/B1 or A5/B5, API SP standards. Improves fuel economy, engine response and protects against the risks of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition) abnormal combustions. Compatible with catalytic converters. This type of oil may be unsuitable for use in some engines. Refer to the owner manual if in doubt.  <b>Standards:</b> ACEA A5/B5, API PERFORMANCE SP <b>Performance:</b> FIAT 9.55535-G1	1	113133	12
		4	113134	4
		60	113172	1
		208	113173	1
	<b>6100 SYN-CLEAN 5W-40</b> Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant specially designed for recent cars, powered by Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, Euro 4, 5 or 6 emission regulation compliant and requiring an ACEA C3 engine oil i.e. high HTHS (> 3.5 mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $0.07\% \leq x \leq 0.09\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ). Provides superior engine cleanliness and high protection for extended engine life. Compatible with catalytic converters (CAT) and Diesel Particulate Filters (DPF). Always refer to the owner's manual if in doubt.  <b>Standards:</b> ACEA C3, API PERFORMANCE SP	1	113114	12
		4	113115	4
		5	113116	4
		60	113117	1
		208	113128	1
	<b>6100 SYN-CLEAN FE 5W-30</b> Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant that provides at the same time Advanced Fuel Economy and Protection. Specially designed for modern cars, powered by Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, direct or indirect injection compliant with Euro 4, 5 or 6 emission regulation and requiring an ACEA C3 engine oil i.e. high HTHS (> 3.5 mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $0.07\% \leq x \leq 0.09\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ), or an ACEA C2 engine oil i.e. a low friction, low HTHS ( $\geq 2.9$ mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ oil with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $\leq 0.09\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ). Suitable when a „Fuel Economy“ lubricant is required: ACEA C2 standard. Compatible with catalytic converters (CAT) and Diesel Particulate Filters (DPF). May be unsuitable for use in some engines. Always refer to the owner's manual if in doubt.  <b>Standards:</b> ACEA C2, C3, API PERFORMANCE SP	1	112920	12
		4	112924	4
		5	112921	4
		60	112922	1
		208	112923	1
	<b>6100 SYN-CLEAN SPEC 5W-40</b> Advanced synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant for High Performance and High Protection. Recommended for most European OEMs such as FORD, GM, MERCEDES, RENAULT and VAG (Volkswagen, Audi, Skoda, Seat and Cupra). Specially designed for recent cars, powered by Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, Euro 4, 5 or 6 emission regulation compliant and requiring an ACEA C3 engine oil i.e. high HTHS (> 3.5 mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $0.07\% \leq x \leq 0.09\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ). Compatible with catalytic converters (CAT) and Diesel Particulate Filters (DPF). Always refer to the owner's manual if in doubt.  <b>Standards:</b> ACEA C3, API PERFORMANCE SN <b>Performance:</b> BMW LL-04 (For model year up to End of 2018 only), FORD WSS-M2C917-A, GENERAL MOTORS GM dexos2™ (replaces GM-LL-A-025 < B-025), MB-Approval 229.51, RENAULT RN0710 – RN0700, VW 505 00 505 01	1	113129	12
		5	113130	4
		60	113131	1
		208	113132	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**6100 SYN-ERGY 5W-30**

Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant specifically designed for modern cars fitted with Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection. Provides superior engine cleanliness and high protection for extended engine life. Protects against the risks of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition) abnormal combustions. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters (CAT).

Standards: ACEA A3/B4, API PERFORMANCE SP

1	113141	12
4	113144	4
5	113145	4
60	113151	1
208	113152	1

**6100 SYN-ERGY 5W-40**

Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant specifically designed for modern cars fitted with Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection. Provides superior engine cleanliness and high protection for extended engine life. Protects against the risks of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition) abnormal combustions. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters (CAT).

Standards: ACEA A3/B4, API PERFORMANCE SP

1	112961	12
4	112962	4
5	112963	4
60	112964	1
208	112965	1

**6100 SYN-ERGY SPEC 5W-40**

Advanced synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant for High Performance and High Protection. Recommended for most European OEMs such as MERCEDES and VAG (Volkswagen, Audi, Skoda, Seat and Cupra), as well as BMW, CHRYSLER, FORD, FIAT, PORSCHE, STELLANTIS (Peugeot, Citroën, DS), and RENAULT. Specifically designed for powerful and recent cars fitted with Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters (CAT).

Standards: ACEA A3/B4, API PERFORMANCE SN

Performance: BMW LL-01 < 2019, CHRYSLER MS 10725, CHRYSLER MS 10896, CHRYSLER MS 12991, FIAT 9.55535-H2, FIAT 9.55535-M2, FIAT 9.55535-N2, FIAT 9.55535-Z2, MB 229.5, PORSCHE A40, PSA Groupe PSA B71 2296, RENAULT RN0710 - RN0700, VW 502 00 505 00

1	112925	12
4	112926	4
5	112927	4
60	112958	1
208	112959	1

**ENGINE OIL - 4100 & 2100****4100 PROTECT 10W-30**

Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant specially designed for conventional cars, pick-up truck or LCV, powered by Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, carburettor or injection, with or without catalytic converter. Suitable for many types of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, LPG, Flex fuel & Diesel. Compatible for catalytic converters.

Standards: API PERFORMANCE CG-4/SL

1	113138	12
4	113140	4
5	113142	4
208	113143	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



#### 4100 PROTECT 10W-40

Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant specially designed for conventional cars, powered by Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection, carburettor or injection, with or without catalytic converter. Suitable for many types of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, LPG & Diesel. Compatible for catalytic converters.

**Standards:** API PERFORMANCE SL/CF

1	112999	12
4	113000	4
5	113001	4
20	113063	1
60	113064	1
208	113004	1



#### 4100 SYN-ERGY 15W-40

Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant specially designed for cars powered by Gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection. Provides superior engine cleanliness and high protection for extended engine life. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters. Before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API PERFORMANCE SP

1	113149	12
4	113150	4
5	113158	4
60	113159	1
208	113160	1



#### 4100 SYN-ERGY 15W-50

Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant specially designed for cars powered by Gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection. Provides superior engine cleanliness and high protection for extended engine life. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters. Before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API PERFORMANCE SP

1	113161	12
4	113162	4
5	113163	4
208	113164	1



#### 4100 SYN-ERGY SPEC 10W-40

Advanced synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant for high engine protection. Recommended for most European OEMs such as MERCEDES, VAG (Volkswagen, Audi, Skoda, Seat and Cupra), STELLANTIS (Peugeot, Citroën, DS) and RENAULT. Specifically designed for cars fitted with Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, indirect or direct injection. Provides high engine protection and protects against the risks of LSPI (Low Speed Pre-Ignition) abnormal combustions. Suitable for all type of fuels: leaded or unleaded Gasoline, Ethanol, LPG, Diesel and biofuels. Compatible for catalytic converters (CAT).

**Standards:** ACEA A3/B4, API PERFORMANCE SP

**Performance:** MB 229.3, PSA Groupe PSA B71 2300, RENAULT RN0710 - RN0700, VW 501 01 505 00

1	112890	12
4	112891	4
5	112892	4
20	112893	1
60	112918	1
208	112919	1



#### 2000 PROTECT 20W-50

Mineral lubricant designed for all types of Gasoline and Diesel engines, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, with or without catalytic converter. Suitable for standard fuels, leaded or unleaded Gasoline and Diesel fuels. All types of driving conditions: City, Road, Highway.

**Standards:** API PERFORMANCE SL/CF

1	113165	12
4	113166	4
5	113167	4
20	113156	1
208	113157	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## ENGINE OIL – CLASSIC

**CLASSIC SAE 30**

Mineral engine lubricant perfectly suitable for original engines as well as gearboxes built between 1900 and 1950. This product is formulated with very low detergent level for a complete compatibility with paper/felt/fabric gaskets. It has small detergent level to avoid excessive soot and deposits removing in the lubricating circuit. It can be used as break-in oil if drain intervals are shorten and offers complete compatibility with non-ferrous metals as brass, bronze, copper. Reinforced adherence for easier startup even after a long period of immobilization.

2 104509 6

**CLASSIC SAE 40**

Mineral monograde lubricant especially formulated for Classic Gasoline or Diesel 4 stroke engines and transmissions built before 1950. Specially designed for Ancestor, Veteran, Vintage, Prewar and Classic vehicles requiring a SAE 40 viscosity grade lubricant. Modern version of classic monograde engine oil to perfectly suit requirement of climate conditions. Easier start-ups for vehicles that are stored for long period of time. Can also be used as break-in oil.

2 111530 6

**CLASSIC SAE 50**

Mineral engine lubricant perfectly suitable for original engines as well as gearboxes built between 1900 and 1950. This product is formulated with very low detergent level for a complete compatibility with paper/felt/fabric gaskets. It has small detergent level to avoid excessive soot and deposits removing in the lubricating circuit. It can be used as break-in oil if drain intervals are shorten and offers complete compatibility with non-ferrous metals as brass, bronze, copper. Reinforced adherence for easier startup even after a long period of immobilization.

2 104510 6

**CLASSIC PERFORMANCE 20W-50**

Premium Mineral multigrade engine oil specially designed for classic engines built between 1950 and 1970. Lubricant for 4 stroke Gasoline or Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged with carburettor or injection, SAE 20W-50 formula meets 1950-1970 standards (API SF/CC) and combines MOTUL's current advanced technology, developed in motor-sports, to deliver a complete performance package for your classic car.

Standards: API SF/CC

2	110621	10
5	110622	4
60	101268	1
208	109759	1

**CLASSIC 2100 15W-50**

Updated version of the 1966's 2100, the first semi-synthetic lubricant in the automotive market. Developed for naturally aspirated and turbocharged original engines built after 1970. Semi-synthetic lubricant, formulated with modern technology detergent level. 2100 15W50 meets recent standards (API SH/CF) and offers a better cold viscosity in order to reduce wear during engine start. Lubricant reinforced with a synthetic base (oxidation stability) allowing stay-in-grade viscosity for a continuous engine oil pressure.

Standards: API SH/CF

2 104512 10

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**CLASSIC NINETIES 10W-30**

Semi-synthetic engine oil specially designed for modern classic vehicles from the 1970s, 1980s, and 1990s. In an era popularized by advances in engine technologies, this high-Zinc (ZDDP) and Molybdenum (Moly) formula was developed to balance performance and protection in common naturally aspirated, supercharged, and turbocharged engine applications of this period. Its unique additives bring excellent long-term storage protection. It offers excellent cold-flow properties to prevent engine wear during start-ups. Formulated with an oxidation-stable synthetic base that allows stay-in-grade viscosity to maintain consistent engine oil pressure and high-temperature oil film strength. MOTUL Classic provides a modern technology formula perfectly suited for the demands of your classic engine (genuine or rebuilt).

Standards: API SL

2	110620	10
---	--------	----



**CLASSIC EIGHTIES 10W-40**

Semi-synthetic engine oil specially designed for modern classic vehicles from the 1970s, 1980s, and 1990s. In an era popularized by advances in engine technologies, this high-Zinc (ZDDP) and Molybdenum (Moly) formula was developed to balance performance and protection in common naturally aspirated, supercharged, and turbocharged engine applications of this period. Its unique additives bring excellent long-term storage protection. It offers excellent cold-flow properties to prevent engine wear during start-ups. Formulated with an oxidation-stable synthetic base that allows stay-in-grade viscosity to maintain consistent engine oil pressure and high-temperature oil film strength. MOTUL Classic provides a modern technology formula perfectly suited for the demands of your classic engine (genuine or rebuilt).

Standards: API SL

2	110619	10
---	--------	----

**ENGINE OIL - LCV**



**POWER LCV EURO+ 5W40**

High performance technosynthese® lubricant approved by many LCV manufacturers. Specially designed for last generation European LCV, powered by turbo Diesel direct injection or Gasoline engines, EURO IV or EURO V emission regulation compliant, requiring an ACEA C3 engine oil i.e. high HTHS (> 3.5 mPa.s) viscosity and „Mid SAPS“ with reduced content of sulfated ash ( $\leq 0.8\%$ ), phosphorus ( $0.07 \leq x \leq 0.09\%$ ) and sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ). Compatible with catalytic converters and Diesel Particulate Filters (DPF). Before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.

Standards: ACEA C3, API SN/CF  
 Approvals: RENAULT RNO710 – RNO700, VW 502 00 505 00 505 01  
 Performance: FIAT 9.55535-S2, MB 229.51

5	106132	4
60	106133	1



**POWER LCV R 5W-30**

Specifically designed for the latest generation of Diesel engines with diesel particulate filter (DPF) from RENAULT group (Renault, Dacia) requiring an approved Renault RNO720 oil, and meeting Euro 4, 5 or 6 emissions level. Especially recommended for light commercial vehicles. For the 2.2L dCi with DPF engines, use only Renault RNO710 approved product such as MOTUL POWER LCV Euro 5W-40, POWER LCV ULTRA 10W-40, or POWER LCV Euro+ 5W-40. Renault RNO720 standard applies also to the vehicles RENAULT Kangoo II 1.5L dCi without DPF built before June 2008 and other LCV. If in doubt, before use always refer to the vehicle owner's manual.

Standards: ACEA C4  
 Performance: MB 226.51, RENAULT RNO720

5	109905	4
---	--------	---

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<p><b>LPG-CNG 5W-30</b></p> <p>Synthetic lubricant specifically designed for engines using Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) or dual fuel (Gasoline + Gas) injection systems, Euro 4, 5 or 6 emission regulation compliant. Specially recommended for cars using LPG or CNG injection systems and requiring a high performance Mid-SAPS specification lubricant meeting ACEA C3 or API SN PLUS (or below), and fitted with catalytic converter or particulate filter.</p> <p><b>Standards:</b> ACEA C3, API PERFORMANCE SN PLUS</p>	4	110665	4
	<p><b>POWER LCV TURBO DIESEL 10W40</b></p> <p>POWER LCV TURBO DIESEL 10W40 is a synthetic Technosynthese® Lubricant for Light Commercial Vehicle (LCV).</p> <p><b>Standards:</b> ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4</p> <p><b>Performance:</b> CASE IH JIC-501, CUMMINS CES 20077, CUMMINS CES 20078, MB 228.3</p>	5	106136	4
	<p><b>POWER LCV ULTRA 10W40</b></p> <p>High Performance Technosynthese® lubricant recommended for passenger cars and powerful recent LCV, powered by large displacement engines, turbo Diesel direct injection, or Gasoline engines with injection and catalytic converter.</p> <p>Suitable for all types of Gasoline or Diesel engines, using leaded or unleaded gasoline, diesel fuel, and LPG.</p> <p>Before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.</p> <p><b>Standards:</b> ACEA A3/B4, API SERVICE SM/CF</p> <p><b>Approvals:</b> RENAULT RN0700, RENAULT RN0710 – RN0700</p> <p><b>Performance:</b> MB 229.3, PSA Groupe PSA B71 2300, VW 505 00</p>	5	106156	4
<b>AUTOMATIC GEAR OIL</b>				
	<p><b>NGEN MATIC ATF VI</b></p> <p>Innovative and durable synthetic lubricant specially engineered for modern automatic transmission (manual mode, sequential mode, electronically controlled ...) with or without slip lockup clutch requiring a GM DEXRON VI fluid.</p> <p>MOTUL NGEN MATIC ATF VI is particularly recommended for use in automatic gearboxes, transfer case and power steering systems of American car makers GM, FORD, CHRYSLER... Asian car makers HONDA, HYUNDAI, KIA, ISUZU, MERCEDES, MITSUBISHI, NISSAN, TOYOTA... or European car makers FORD, OPEL... Also suitable for use in older automatic gearboxes, torque converters, power steering, mechanical and hydraulic systems where GM DEXRON III H or GM DEXRON II D fluids are required.</p> <p>MOTUL NGEN is the common naming to qualify the sustainable ranges at MOTUL using different technologies into the formulation and packaging to reduce its environmental footprint and favorise the circular economy. This state-of-the-art formulation is part of a whole new MOTUL sustainable concept as it contains premium regenerated base oils and is filled in a 50% recycled and 100% recyclable MOTUL can, allowing MOTUL to lower its carbon footprint during the manufacturing process.</p> <p><b>Performance:</b> GM DEXRON VI, DEXRON III H, Chrysler ATF +3, ATF +4; Ford MERCON LV; Toyota ATF type WS, Type T-III, Type T-IV; Nissan MATIC S, MATIC K, MATIC J, MATIC D (for other applications refer to the technical data sheet)</p>	1 20 60	113146 113147 113148	12 1 1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**ATF III**

Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF) for all automatic gearboxes and systems where DEXRON (except DEXRON VI) or MERCON standard is required. Particularly recommended for use in automatic gearboxes of American car makers GM, FORD, CHRYSLER..., Asian car makers HYUNDAI, KIA, MITSUBISHI, TOYOTA..., or European car makers BMW, CITROËN, FIAT, MB, PEUGEOT, RENAULT, ... Also recommended for use in older automatic gearboxes, torque converters, power steering, boats reverse gears, hydrostatic transmissions, mechanical and hydraulic systems where DEXRON (except DEXRON VI) or MERCON fluids are required.

**Performance:** AISIN JWS 3314, AISIN JWS 3317, AUDI G 052 533, AUDI G 052 990, BMW 81 22 9 400 272, BMW ETL 7045E, BMW LA2634, CASTROL TQ 95, CASTROL TranSynd, CHRYSLER ATF+, CHRYSLER ATF+2, CHRYSLER ATF+3, CHRYSLER MS 5931, CHRYSLER MS 7176, CHRYSLER MS 7176D, CHRYSLER MS 7176E, CITROËN AL4 Automatic Gearbox Oil (# 9730.AE), (for other applications refer to the technical data sheet)

1	111255	12
20	111339	1
60	111356	1
208	111341	1



**ATF 236.14**

100% Synthetic transmission fluid. This high performance product has been lubricant specially engineered for Mercedes RWD (Rear Wheel Drive) and 4x4 AWD (All Wheel Drive) passenger cars, SUV's and light duty utility vehicles automatic transmissions where MB-Approval 236.14 specification is required. Its exclusive and dedicated formula Protects the numerous, compact and heavily loaded gears thanks to advance anti-wear properties. It extends life time duration offering high shear stability at hot temperature and oxidation resistance. MOTUL ATF 236.14 allows fuel economy for cars fitted with automatic gearboxes by reducing epicyclical gears friction and Improves automatic gearboxes reaction at cold temperature. This lubricant is formulated with anti-corrosion and anti-foam agents and provides anti-shudder performance to avoids vibrations on engine fly wheel. Using this product offers finally smooth shift feel and minimized sif time lag for a superior automatic response.

**Approvals:** MB-Approval 236.14  
**Performance:** A 001 989 45 03, A 001 989 68 03

1	105773	12
20	104297	1



**ATF 236.15**

100% Synthetic transmission fluid. This high performance product has been lubricant specially engineered for Mercedes SWD (Rear Wheel Drive) and 4x4 AWD (All Wheel Drive) passenger cars, SUV's and light duty utility vehicles automatic transmissions where MB-Approval 236.15 specification is required. Its exclusive and dedicated formula Protects the numerous, compact and heavily loaded gears thanks to advance anti-wear properties. It extends life time duration offering high shear stability at hot temperature and oxidation resistance. MOTUL ATF 236.15 allows fuel economy for cars fitted with automatic gearboxes by reducing epicyclical gears friction and Improves automatic gearboxes reaction at cold temperature. This lubricant is formulated with anti-corrosion and anti-foam agents and provides anti-shudder performance to avoids vibrations on engine fly wheel. Using this product offers finally smooth shift feel and minimized sif time lag for a superior automatic response.

**Approvals:** MB-Approval 236.15  
**Performance:** A 001 989 77 03

1	106954	12
1	106743	20



**DEXRON IID**

Automatic Transmission Fluid for all systems where DEXRON II standard is required : Automatic gearboxes and transmissions, torque converters, power steering systems, hydraulic circuits, boat reversing gear. This product offers very high fluidity at low temperatures which allows easy gear changing. It is formulated with anti-wear, anti-corrosion and anti-foam, and offers thermal stability under high temperature.

**Performance:** ALLISON TRANSMISSION C-4, CATERPILLAR TO-2, GENERAL MOTORS GM DEXRON II D, MAN Type 339 V1, MAN Type 339 Z1, MB-Approval 236.7, VOITH 55.6335.32 (G607), ZF TE-ML 04D under N°ZF001104, ZF TE-ML 11A under N°ZF001104, ZF TE-ML 14A under N°ZF001104, ZF TE-ML 04D under N°ZF001104, ZF TE-ML 11A under N°ZF001104, ZF TE-ML 14A under N°ZF001104, ZF TE-ML 04D under N°ZF001104, ZF TE-ML 11A under N°ZF001104, ZF TE-ML 14A under N°ZF001104

1	105775	12
208	100202	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**DEXRON III**

Technosynthese®. Automatic Transmission Fluid for all systems where Dexron or Mercon specifications are required : Automatic gearboxes, torque converters, power steering systems, boat reversing gears, hydrostatic transmissions and hydraulic or mechanical systems that require DEXRON II or III, or MERCON standards. This product is more fluid at low temperature than Dexron IIE oils which allows for instance easier gear change in cold weather. It offers also higher oxidation resistance than Dexron IIE standard, and an oil film stability under high temperature.

**Approvals:** MB-Approval 236.9

**Performance:** ALLISON TRANSMISSION C-4, CATERPILLAR TO-2, FORD MERCON, GENERAL MOTORS GM DEXRON III G, MAN Type 339 V1, MAN Type 339 Z1, MB 236.5, VOITH 55.6335.32 (G607), ZF TE-ML 03D, ZF TE-ML 04D under n° ZF001008, ZF TE-ML 14A under n° ZF001008, ZF TE-ML 17C, ZF TE-ML 03D, ZF TE-ML 04D under n° ZF001008, ZF TE-ML 14A under n° ZF001008, ZF TE-ML 17C, ZF TE-ML 03D, ZF TE-ML 04D under n° ZF001008, ZF TE-ML 14A under n° ZF001008, ZF TE-ML 17C

1	105776	12
5	106468	4
20	103993	1
60	100320	1
208	100322	1

**DHT E-ATF**

100% Synthetic transmission fluid dedicated for hybrid and plug-in hybrid vehicles. This product offers the better overall performance and mileage for this type of vehicles thanks to the higher electrical resistivity avoiding dissipation of electrical energy. MOTUL DHT e-ATF protects also both sources of propulsion. The package of additives used in this fluid is designed to prevent the corrosion of mechanical and electrical components. It also protects metallic parts against wear and tear, thanks to its high pressure resistance.

**Approvals:** TOYOTA ##00289-ATFWS

**Performance:** AISIN ATF AW-1, AISIN AW-1, BMW 83 22 2 355 599, HYUNDAI SP-IV, INFINITI Matic S, JALOS Class 1A-LV, JALOS JASO 1A - LV, JALOS JASO M315, KIA SP-IV, LEXUS ATF WS, LEXUS JWS 3324, NISSAN Matic S, PORSCHE ATF AW-1, TOYOTA ATF WS, TOYOTA Genuine ATF WS, TOYOTA JWS 3324, VOLVO ATF AW-1, VW G 055 540

1	109562	12
---	--------	----

**MULTI ATF**

100% Synthetic Automatic Transmission Fluid for most modern automatic transmissions (manual mode, sequential mode, electronically controlled ...) and most power steering systems. Meets GM-DEXRON III requirements and many other OEMs specifications

**Performance:** MB 236.3, MB 236.5, MB 236.7, MB 236.9, MB 236.10, MB 236.11, MB 236.12, GM Dexron III G, III H, II D, II E, Chrysler ATF+3, ATF +4, Ford Mercon, Mercon V, Toyota ATF Typ WS, Typ T-III, Typ T-IV, Nissan Matic S, Matic K, Matic D (for other applications refer to the technical data sheet)

1	105784	12
20	104001	1
60	103223	1
208	103224	1

**MULTI CVTF**

High performance Technosynthese® Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) Fluid. This product is specially engineered for a wide range of vehicles fitted with CVT gearboxes using either chain/pulleys or belt/pulleys design. Suitable for use in a wide range of vehicles fitted with CVT gearboxes using either chain/pulleys or belt/pulleys design. MOTUL MULTI CVTF allows fuel economy for cars fitted by providing optimum metal-to-metal friction and offers high anti-shudder performance to avoid engine vibrations for increased comfort. It protects gears that are more and more numerous, compact and heavily loaded and gives superior automatic transmission response through smooth shift feel and reduced shift time lag. This product is formulated with anti-corrosion, anti-foam and increases wear protection of belt, chain and pulleys. It also extends life time duration due to high shear stability at hot temperature and high oxidation resistance. Not recommended for CVT unit fitting hybrid vehicles.

**Performance:** AUDI G 052 180, AUDI G 052 516, AUDI Multitronic, AUDI TL 52 116, AUDI TL 52 180, AUDI TL 52 516, BMW 83 22 0 136 376, BMW 83 22 0 429 154, BMW EZL 799, BMW EZL 799 A, CHERY Chery CVT, CHERY Chery WCF-1, CHRYSLER CVTF+4, CHRYSLER NS-2, CITROËN 9735 EF, CITROËN Elfmatic CVT, CITROËN Elfmatic CVT MV

1	105785	12
20	106470	1
60	104617	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS



**MULTI DCTF**

High performance Technosynthese® Dual Clutch Transmission (DCT) gearbox type. This product is specially engineered for a wide range of vehicles fitted with DCT gearboxes featuring Double-Dry Clutch Transmission and Double-Wet Clutch Transmission design. MOTUL MULTI DCTF allows fuel economy for cars fitted with DCT transmissions by optimizing friction and provides anti-shudder performance to avoid vibrations on engine fly wheel. This product extends life time duration, offers better shear stability at hot temperature and oxidation resistance. It protects gears that are more and more numerous, compact and heavily loaded and gives superior transmission response (even at cold temperature) with smooth shift feeling and no torque interruption between shift. This product is formulated with anti-corrosion, anti-foam and extends life time duration offering better shear stability at hot temperature and oxidation resistance. MOTUL MULTI DCTF is also suitable for some mechanical gearboxes requiring gear oil with very low viscosity grade at low temperature such as SAE 75W.

**Performance:** AUDI #G052 529, LEXUS #0888, LEXUS #If, VW/SEAT #G052 527, AUDI G 052 182, AUDI G 052 512, AUDI G 052 529, AUDI G 055 512, AUDI G 055 529, AUDI S-tronic, AUDI TL 52 182, AUDI TL 52 529, BMW 6-speed DCT, BMW 83 22 0 440 214, BMW 83 22 2 147 477, BMW 83 22 2 148 578, BMW 83 22 2 148 579, BMW 83 22 2 167 666, BMW 83 22 2 409 710, BMW 83 22 24 33 157, BMW DCTF-1, BMW DCTF-2, BMW DKG, BMW Drivelogic 7-speed, BMW DTF 1, (for other applications refer to the technical data sheet)

1	105786	12
20	104997	1
60	103912	1



**HIGH TORQUE DCTF**

High performance 100% Synthetic – ESTER lubricant specially engineered for Racing, Tuned and High-power road cars fitted with highly stressed Dual Clutch Transmission (DCT).

Suitable for use in a wide range of high-performance vehicles fitted with DCT gearboxes featuring Wet Double Clutch Transmission design. Especially suitable for Dual Clutch Transmission (DCT), facing high levels of torque and power, from suppliers such as ZF, GETRAG, BORG WARNER, TREMEC or RICARDO and used by main sport car manufacturers: ALPINE (DW5), AUDI (S-tronic), BMW (Drivelogic), BUGATTI (Ricardo), FERRARI, FORD, MERCEDES AMG, MITSUBISHI (TC-SST), NISMO, NISSAN (GR6), PORSCHE (PDK),....  
Not to be used in conventional A/T, CVT and Dry DCT applications.

**Performance:** ALPINE 77 11 785 243, ALPINE DW5, ALPINE PENTOSIN FFL-7, AUDI G 052 182, AUDI G 052 529, AUDI G 055 529, AUDI S-tronic, AUDI TL 52 182, AUDI TL 52 529, BMW DCTF-1, BMW DCTF-1+, BMW DCTF-2, BUGATTI FFL-2, BUGATTI G 052 182, CASTROL BOT 450, FERRARI 498 F, FERRARI TF DCT-F3, JAGUAR PORSCHE PENTOSIN FFL-3, MCLAREN PENTOSIN FFL-4, MB 236.25, MINI 83 22 2433 157, MINI DCTF-2, MITSUBISHI Diamond Queen SSTF-1, NISMO NISSAN GT-R R35, NISMO NISSAN NISMO Genuine Transmission Oil R35 Special, NISSAN NISMO Genuine Transmission Oil R35 Special, NISSAN NISMO NISSAN GT-R R35, PENTOSIN FFL-2, PENTOSIN FFL-3, PENTOSIN FFL-4, PENTOSIN FFL-7, PENTOSIN FFL-Racing, PORSCHE G 052 529, PORSCHE JAGUAR PORSCHE PENTOSIN FFL-3, RENAULT BOT 450, RENAULT DC4, RENAULT DW6, SHELL 498 F, SHELL TF DCT-F3, VW DSG, VW G 052 182, VW G 052 529, VW G 055 529, VW TL 52 182, VW TL 52 529

1	110440	12
20	110441	1



**TRANS ATF VI**

100% Synthetic High performance low viscosity lubricant specially engineered for modern automatic transmission (manual mode, sequential mode, electronically controlled ...) with or without slip lockup clutch requiring a DEXRON VI fluid. Particularly recommended for use in automatic gearboxes, transfer case and power steering systems of American car makers GM, FORD, CHRYSLER,.... Asian car makers HONDA, HYUNDAI, KIA, ISUZU, MERCEDES, MITSUBISHI, NISSAN, TOYOTA,.... or European car makers FORD, OPEL, ...Also suitable for use in older automatic gearboxes, torque converters, power steering, mechanical and hydraulic systems where DEXRON III H or DEXRON II D fluids are required. Before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.

**Performance:** GM DEXRON VI, DEXRON III H, Chrysler ATF +3, ATF +4; Ford MERCON LV; Toyota ATF type WS, Type T-III, Type T-IV; Nissan MATIC S, MATIC K, MATIC J, MATIC D (for other applications refer to the technical data sheet)

1	109771	12
20	109772	1
208	109773	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## CAR GEAR OIL

**90 PA**

Lubricant for limited-slip differentials (LSD). This product was specially designed for racing cars, 4 wheel drive, passenger cars, forester and construction vehicles. It fits all types of hypoid differential with or without limited-slip system operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate load and high revolution speed. This product is formulated with anti-corrosion, anti-foam, and offers very high lubricating properties to reduce friction. Avoiding noisy and grabbing limited slip differentials, this Extreme pressure lubricant ensures an efficient anti-wear protection. This product fits for the vehicles requiring API GL-4 and GL-5/MIL-L-2105D standards.

**Standards:** API GL-4, API GL-5, MIL-L 2105 D

1	111922	12
60	100123	1
208	102374	1

**GEAR 300 75W-90**

100% Synthetic lubricant for mechanical transmission. This product was specially designed for high performances and racing cars fitted with mechanical transmission, synchronized or not, differential, transfer gearboxes and hypoid differentials without limited slip system operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate loads and high revolution speed requiring API GL-5 standards. This product is an synthetic extreme pressure lubricant for an efficient anti-wear protection, a better resistance at high temperature and a longer life time. Its very high lubricating power decreases friction and wear and lower the effort made on the lever to switch gears even when it is cold. Contains a special friction modifier to avoid noisy or dragging limited slip differential. Offers improved transmission efficiency compare to a 75W-140 grade. It ensures 0% shear loss : Unshearable oil film in extreme conditions. Suitable for any type of seal and yellow material used in gearboxes design.

**Standards:** API GL-4, API GL-5, MIL-L 2105 D

1	105777	12
20	103994	1
60	100120	1

**GEAR 300 LS 75W-90**

100% Synthetic lubricant for mechanical transmission. This product was specially designed for high performances and racing cars fitted with mechanical transmission, synchronized or not, differential, transfer gearboxes and hypoid differentials without limited slip system operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate loads and high revolution speed requiring API GL-4 and GL-5/MIL-L-2105D standards. This product is an synthetic extreme pressure lubricant for an efficient anti-wear protection, a better resistance at high temperature and a longer life time. Its very high lubricating power decreases friction and wear and lower the effort made on the lever to switch gears even when it is cold. Viscosity grade (90) helps providing an outstanding oil film resistance at hot temperature and/or to reduce transmission noise. It ensures 0% shear loss : Unshearable oil film in extreme conditions. Suitable for any type of seal and yellow material used in gearboxes design.

**Standards:** API GL-5

1	105778	12
20	103716	1

**GEAR COMPETITION 75W-140**

100% Synthetic lubricant for mechanical transmission based on Ester-Technology and above existing standards. 100% Synthetic lubricant for mechanical transmission. This product was specially designed for All hypoid differentials with limited slip system, gearbox with integrated limited slip differential, mechanical transmission, synchronized or not synchronized gearboxes, transfer gearboxes operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate loads and high revolution speed. This product is an synthetic extreme pressure lubricant for an efficient anti-wear protection, a better resistance at high temperature and a longer life time. Its very high lubricating power decreases friction and wear and lower the effort made on the lever to switch gears even when it is cold. This viscosity grade (140) helps providing an outstanding oil film resistance at hot temperature and/or to reduce transmission noise. It ensures 0% shear loss : Unshearable oil film in extreme conditions. Suitable for any type of seal and yellow material used in gearboxes design.

**Standards:** Above existing standards, API GL-5

1	105779	12
20	103995	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



### GEAR MB 80W

Mineral gearbox lubricant. This product is specially designed for truck gearboxes and gearbox/differential without limited slip system operating under moderate loads and speed, or transfer gearboxes, mechanical transmissions without hypoid gear, reduction gears operating under moderate to severe load and speed. It provides very high lubricating properties to reduce friction and is formulated with „extreme pressure“ additive, anti-corrosion and anti-foam agents to provide an efficient anti-wear protection. Suitable for any type of seal.

**Standards:** API GL-4

**Performance:** MAN 341 Typ E1, MAN 341 Typ Z1, MAN 341 Typ Z2, MB-Approval 235.1, ZF TE-ML 17A under N° ZF000395, ZF TE-ML 17A under N° ZF000395, ZF TE-ML 17A under N° ZF000395

208	100961	1
-----	--------	---



### GEAR POWER LV 70W

Recommended for the latest generation of manual gearboxes and transmissions requiring a very fluid „LV – Low Viscosity“ SAE 70W viscosity grade transmission oil. Particularly recommended for recent manual gearboxes from OPEL, HYUNDAI, KIA, FIAT... etc., and all mechanical transmissions, synchronized or nonsynchronized gearboxes, gearbox/axle, transfer case or hypoid axles without limited slip operating with shocks, under heavy loads and low rotation speeds or moderate loads and high rotation speeds, requiring an API GL-4 SAE 70W gear oil. Also suitable for some „hard“ or noisy boxes. Some manual gearboxes are not designed to use this type of low-viscosity transmission lubricant, before use, always consult the vehicle maintenance manual.

**Standards:** API GL-4

1	111131	12
20	111132	1



### GEAR POWER 75W-80

Recommended for manual transmissions that require a transmission oil of viscosity grade SAE 75W-80. Especially recommended for the mechanical transmissions of ALFA ROMEO, CITROËN, FIAT, FORD, PEUGEOT, RENAULT, MAZDA, NISSAN, SUZUKI, VOLKSWAGEN...etc. All mechanical transmissions, synchronised or non-synchronised transmissions/axles or transfer cases without limited slip, operating with shock absorbers, under heavy loads and low speeds or moderate loads and high speeds and requiring an API GL-4 and SAE 75W-80 gear oil. Also suitable for some „hard“ or noisy transmissions. Some manual transmissions are not designed to use this type of low viscosity gear oil. Always consult the vehicle's maintenance manual before use.

**Standards:** API GL-4

**Performance:** AUDI G 009 317, BMW MTF 94, BMW MTF-LT-2, CITROËN PSA B71 2330, DS (CAPSA) PSA B71 2330, ELF Tranself NFJ, ELF Tranself NFP, ELF Tranself TRJ, ELF Tranself TRT, ELF Tranself TRZ, FIAT 9.55550-MZ6, GENERAL MOTORS GM 1940764, GENERAL MOTORS GM 1940768, HONDA MTF, HONDA MTF 94, HONDA MTF II, HONDA MTF III, INFINITI MT-XZ, INFINITI MT-XZ TL (JR Type), LAND ROVER MTF 94, MINI MTF 94, MINI MTF-LT-2, NISSAN MT-XZ, NISSAN MT-XZ TL (JR Type), PEUGEOT PSA B71 2330, PSA Groupe PSA B71 2330, RENAULT Tranself NFJ, RENAULT Tranself NFP, RENAULT Tranself TRJ, RENAULT Tranself TRT, RENAULT Tranself TRZ, SEAT G 009 317, SKODA G 009 317, VOLVO 97308, VOLVO 97309, VW G 009 317

1	111133	12
---	--------	----

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU



### GEAR POWER FE 75W

Recommended for the latest generation of manual transmissions that require a very fluid transmission oil of viscosity grade SAE 75W „FE – Fuel Economy“.

Especially recommended for the latest mechanical transmissions from HONDA, RENAULT, NISSAN, SUZUKI, TOYOTA...

All mechanical transmissions, synchronised or non-synchronised transmissions, gearboxes/axles, transfer cases or hypoid axles without limited slip, which operate with shift shocks, under high load and low speeds or moderate load and high speeds and require a transmission oil API GL-4 and SAE 75W. Also suitable for some „hard“ or noisy transmissions. Some manual transmissions are not designed to use this type of low viscosity transmission fluid; always consult the vehicle's service manual before use.

**Standards:** API GL-4

**Performance:** AUDI G 052 178, AUDI G 052 512, AUDI G 052 527, AUDI G 052 726, AUDI G 060 726, AUDI G 070 726, BMW 83 22 0 306 816, BMW 83 22 0 397 244, BMW MTF-LT-3, CASTROL BOT 350 M1, CITROËN 1618078480, CITROËN JWS 2271, CITROËN PSA B71 2310, DS (CAPSA) 1618078480, DS (CAPSA) JWS 2271, DS (CAPSA) PSA B71 2310, ELF Tranself NFX, FIAT 9.55550-MZ2, FIAT Tutela Car Experia 75W, FORD WSS-M2C200-D2, FORD WSS-M2C200-D3, FORD WSS-M2C200-E1, HONDA MTF-III, INFINITI LV MT-1, LEXUS 0888581001, LEXUS JWS 2271, LEXUS LV 75W MT, LEXUS Transfer Gear Oil LF, MINI 83 22 0 306 816, MINI 83 22 0 397 244, MINI MTF-LT-3, MOPAR PARTS 68092630AA, MOPAR PARTS 68092638AB, NISSAN LV MT-1, PETRONAS LUBRICANTS Tutela Car Experia 75W, PEUGEOT 1618078480, PEUGEOT JWS 2271, PEUGEOT PSA B71 2310, PORSCHE 000 043 305 63, PORSCHE TF 0870, PSA Groupe 1618078480, PSA Groupe JWS 2271, PSA Groupe PSA B71 2310, SEAT G 052 178, SEAT G 052 512, SEAT G 052 527, SEAT G 052 726, SEAT G 060 726, SEAT G 070 726, SHELL TF 0870, SKODA G 052 178, SKODA G 052 512, SKODA G 052 527, SKODA G 052 726, SKODA G 060 726, SKODA G 070 726, SUZUKI 99000-22B27-036, TOYOTA 0888581001, TOYOTA JWS 2271, TOYOTA LV 75W MT, TOYOTA Transfer Gear Oil LF, VOLVO 31280771, VW G 052 178, VW G 052 512, VW G 052 527, VW G 052 726, VW G 060 726, VW G 070 726, ZOTYE GB 13895-1992

1	111148	12
20	111149	1



### GEARBOX 80W-90

Mineral transmission lubricant reinforced with Molybdenum bisulphide. This product was specially developed for mechanical transmission, synchronised or not synchronised gearboxes, gearbox/differential, transfer gearboxes and hypoid differentials without limited slip system operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate loads and high revolution speed. It is recommended for noisy or/and loaded gearboxes requiring API GL-4/GL-5 and MIL-L-2105D standards. Handle heavy loads and reduce transmission noise. Its formulation offers very high lubricating power to decrease friction and wear. This Extreme pressure lubricant offer a efficient anti-wear protection and bring anti-corrosion and anti-foam agents. This viscosity grade (SAE 90) at hot temperature provides outstanding oil film resistance. This product is suitable for any type of seal and yellow material used in gearboxes design.

**Standards:** API GL-4, API GL-5, MIL-L 2105 D

1	105787	12
---	--------	----



### MOTYLGEAR 75W-80

Technosynthese® lubricant mechanical transmission. This product is specially designed to fit mechanical transmission, synchronized or not synchronized gearboxes, gearbox/differential and transfer gearboxes without limited slip system operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate loads and high revolution speed. This Extreme pressure lubricant offers an efficient anti-wear protection reinforced with synthetic base stocks for a better resistance at high temperature and longer life time. This product has a high power of lubrication and decreases friction and wear, it has also anti-corrosion and anti-foam properties. This viscosity grade (SAE 80) at hot temperature reduces gearbox drag and fuel consumption. Its high fluidity at low temperature allow easier gear shifting when the mechanical parts are cold. Less effort is then required on the gear lever to shift the gears. Suitable for any type of seal and yellow material used in gearboxes design requiring API GL-4/GL-5 and MIL-L-2105D standards.

**Standards:** API GL-4, API GL-5, MIL-L 2105 D

1	105782	12
5	106466	4
20	103999	1
60	101157	1
208	101159	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**MOTYLGEAR 75W-85**

Technosynthese® lubricant mechanical transmission. This product is specially designed to fit mechanical transmission, synchronized or not synchronized gearboxes, gearbox/differential and transfer gearboxes without limited slip system operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate loads and high revolution speed. This Extreme pressure lubricant offers an efficient anti-wear protection reinforced with synthetic base stocks for a better resistance at high temperature and longer life time. This product has a high power of lubrication and decrease friction and wear, it has also anti-corrosion and anti-foam properties. This viscosity grade (SAE 80) at hot temperature reduces gearbox drag while guaranteeing high protection level on gears. Its high fluidity at low temperature allow easier gear shifting when the mechanical parts are cold. Less effort is then required on the gear lever to shift the gears. Suitable for any type of seal and yellow material used in gearboxes design requiring API GL-4/GL-5 and MIL-L-2105D standards. .

Standards: API GL-4, API GL-5

1	106745	12
---	--------	----



**MOTYLGEAR 75W-90**

Transmission oil based on MOTUL Technosynthese® for 5-speed transmissions and hypoid geared drives without limited slip. The special additive reduces friction, protects against corrosion.

Standards: API GL-4, API GL-5, MIL-L 2105 D

1	109055	12
5	109057	4
20	104000	1
60	108976	1
208	108977	1

**BRAKE FLUID**



**DOT 3&4**

100% synthetic brake fluid on polyglycol basis for all types of hydraulic actuated brake and clutch systems meeting DOT 4 and DOT 3 manufacturers' recommendations. Mixable with DOT 3, DOT 4 and DOT 5.1 NON SILICONE BASE products. Dry boiling point 245 °C/473 °F. Wet boiling point 158 °C/316 °F. Standards: FMVSS 116 DOT 4 & DOT 3; SAE J 1703.

Standards: FMVSS 116 DOT 3, FMVSS 116 DOT 4, ISO 4925 (3 < 4), SAE J1703

0,5	102718	12
1	105835	12
5	104247	4
20	103830	1



**DOT 4 LV**

MOTUL DOT 4 LV (Low Viscosity) is especially recommended for use in hydraulic brake and clutch systems of vehicles fitted with ABS (Anti-lock Braking System), ESP (Electronic Stability Program) and ASR (Acceleration Slip Regulation) with a high boiling point and outstanding performance at very low temperatures.

Standards: FMVSS 116 DOT 3, FMVSS 116 DOT 4, ISO 4925 (Classes 3, 4 < 6), SAE J1703

0,5	109434	12
-----	--------	----

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**DOT 5.1**

100% Synthetic brake fluid on polyglycol basis for all types of hydraulic actuated brake and clutch systems in accordance with DOT 5.1, DOT 4 and DOT 3 manufacturers' recommendations. Specially designed for anti-locking brake system (ABS). Dry boiling point 270 °C/518 °F. Wet boiling point 185 °C/365 °F.

**Standards:** FMVSS 116 DOT 3, FMVSS 116 DOT 4, FMVSS 116 DOT 5.1 NON SILICONE BASE, ISO 4925 (5.1, 4 < 3), SAE J1703

0,5	100950	12
1	105836	12
5	100952	4

**RBF 700 FACTORY LINE**

MOTUL RBF 700 FACTORY LINE has been specially formulated to provide the highest performance under racing conditions, where braking systems must operate at very high temperatures.

**Standards:** FMVSS 116 DOT 4

0,5	109452	12
-----	--------	----

**MOTUL CAR CARE****WHEEL CLEAN +**

MOTUL® Wheel Clean + is a cleaner specially developed to safely and effectively remove all dirt and grime from all types of rims materials (aluminium, metal, painted, chrome, varnished, etc....), plastic wheel covers and fitted trims. Its exclusive formula featuring color change active foam allows easier and more efficient application. Suitable for all types of cars.

0,5	111815	12
-----	--------	----

**LEATHER CLEAN**

This product cleans, nourishes and revives all types of leather while protecting against external aggressions. It leaves a UV and waterproof protection and prevent from discoloration or drying of the leather.

0,5	110149	12
-----	--------	----

**CAR BODY SHAMPOO**

This product cleans and degrease the entire car (road film, dirt, greasy dust). It deposits a film that facilitates the runoff of the water and accelerates the drying process.

0,5	110150	12
-----	--------	----

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**EXPRESS SHINE**

This product cleans efficiently the entire car all type of dirt (road film, tar traces, other residues) without using water. It leaves a shiny and dry protective film that will protects against dust, insect, mud...

0,5	110154	12
-----	--------	----



**INSECT REMOVER**

This product dissolves sticky insect residues, eliminates bird droppings and other organic residues while respecting the bodywork and without leaving streaks. This product suits all types of materials (plastics, metals, windows, ...).

0,5	110151	12
-----	--------	----



**GLASS CLEAN**

This product removes all dirt from all type of glass surfaces (glasses, plexiglass...) without leaving streaks. Works on the interior and exterior.

0,5	110153	12
-----	--------	----



**PLASTIC CLEAN**

This product revives and brightens plastics surfaces inside the passenger compartment (dashboard, door panel, carbon-type composite elements, screens,...). It dries without leaving traces, leaves a shiny and dry protective film and a pleasant scent.

0,5	110156	12
-----	--------	----



**FABRIC & UPHOLSTERY CLEAN**

This product cleans and revives all car interior textiles, it removes all types of dirt and stains and leaves a pleasant scent.

0,5	110141	12
-----	--------	----

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<b>SCRATCH REMOVER</b> This product removes fine scratches on all painted or varnished surfaces (plastics, paints, metals...) and leaves a shiny finish.	0,1	110168	12
	<b>TYRE RESTORER</b> MOTUL® Tyre Restorer is a tyre restorer in gel for all type of tyres. Based on a 99% natural origin formula it restores faded tyres with long lasting deep black color and natural like-new shine. This restorer also refreshes the appearance of dull vinyl and rubber moldings and trim to renew the vibrancy of their original color. Frequent application of MOTUL® Tyre Restorer will protect your tyres' sidewalls from cracking, turning brown and against UV rays.	0,5	111728	12
	<b>TYRE REPAIR</b> This product seals and reinflates car tyres instantly without disassembly. It is suitable for all types of tyres and allow to drive several hundreds of kilometres before final tyre repair.	0,5	110142	12
	<b>WHEEL CLEAN</b> This product cleans efficiently all types of rims (aluminium, metal, painted, ...). It dissolves dirt, greases, oils and brake dust residues while protecting paint and varnish.	0,5	110192	12
	<b>ODOR NTLZR &amp; AIR FRSHNR CAR</b> MOTUL® Odor Neutralizer & Air Freshener is a 3-in-1 product: it neutralizes and eliminates the most stubborn odors (cigarettes, tobacco, animals, food ...). It works immediately and leaves behind a long lasting pleasant new car scent in the cockpit for a permanent action of up to 10 weeks.	0,25	111588	12

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**CAR BODY MICROFIBER**

Double-sided microfibre cloth. Allows optimal cleaning of stubborn dirt and perfect polishing without the risk of micro-scratches.

1	110109	6
---	--------	---



**GLASS MICROFIBER**

Aids the cleaning of car windows without leaving streaks. Absorbs greasy films and stains without leaving micro-scratches.

1	110110	6
---	--------	---



**PLASTIC MICROFIBER**

Aids the cleaning of all surfaces in the passenger compartment. Captures dust and absorbs greasy films and stains without leaving scratches.

1	110111	6
---	--------	---



**CAR WASH GLOVE**

Allows cleaning and polishing of the car body without leaving traces. No risk of micro scratches.

1	111022	6
---	--------	---

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## COOLANT

**AUTO COOL OPTIMAL -25**

MOTUL AUTO COOL OPTIMAL -25°C is a ready to use long life cooling liquid, based on monoethyleneglycol, using an Organic Acid Technology (OAT) addition named Organic Tech. Strongly recommended for all cooling systems: passenger cars, heavy duty, construction and agriculture vehicles, gardening, ships, stationary engines, ...

**Standards:** ASTM STANDARD D3306, ASTM STANDARD D4656, BRB BR 637, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, FVV STANDARD Germany FVV Heft R443, UNE STANDARD 26-361-88/1

**Performance:** AUDI TL-774 D = G 12, AUDI TL-774 F = G 12+, CUMMINS IS series < N14, DAF 74002, DETROIT DIESEL Power Cool Plus, DEUTZ 0199-99-1115, DEUTZ MWM 0199-99-2091, FIAT 9.55523, FORD WSS-M97B44-D, GENERAL MOTORS GM 6277M (+B040 1065), JAGUAR LAND ROVER CMR 8229, JAGUAR LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, JOHN DEERE JDM H5, KOMATSU 07.892 (2007), LAND ROVER JAGUAR LAND ROVER CMR 8229, LAND ROVER JAGUAR LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, LEYLAND DW03245403, LIEBHERR MD1-36-130, MACK 014 GS 17009, MAK A4.05.09.01, MAN 324 typ SNF, MAN D36 5600, MAZDA MEZ MN 121 D, MB 325.3, MITSUBISHI JQ07913-014, MTU MTL 5048, MWM DEUTZ MWM 0199-99-2091, OPEL GM 6277M (+B040 1065), OPEL QL 130100, RENAULT 41-01-001/--S Type D, SAAB GM 6277M (+B040 1065), SACM DIESEL DLP799861, SEAT TL-774 D = G 12, SEAT TL-774 F = G 12+, SKODA TL-774 D = G 12, SKODA TL-774 F = G 12+, ULSTEIN BERGEN 2.13.01, VAUXHALL GM 6277M (+B040 1065), VAUXHALL QL 130100, VOLVO 128 6083/002, VW TL-774 D = G 12, VW TL-774 F = G 12+, WÄRTSILÄ 32-9011, WÄRTSILÄ 32-9011

208

112635

1

**AUTO COOL EXPERT ULTRA**

MOTUL AUTO COOL EXPERT ULTRA is a concentrated long life antifreeze that should be mixed with soft water for immediate use as a coolant liquid, based on monoethyleneglycol hybrid organic/non-organic mix additive technology, named Hybrid Tech. This product can be mixed with all monoethyleneglycol based coolants. Recommended for all cooling systems: passenger cars, heavy duty, construction and agriculture vehicles, gardening, ships, stationary engines ...

**Standards:** ASTM STANDARD D3306, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, China Standards GB 29743, FRENCH STANDARD NFR 15-601, JAPANESE STANDARD JIS K2234, ÖNORM Standards V5123

**Performance:** AUDI G13 (VW TL 774 J), AUDI TL-774 C = G 11, AUDI TL-774 D = G 12, AUDI TL-774 F = G 12+, AUDI TL-774 G = G 12+, AUDI TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, BMW LC-18, BMW LC-87, BMW LC-97, CASE IH JIC-501, CHRYSLER MS 7170, CUMMINS 85T8-2, DEUTZ DQC CA-14, DEUTZ MWM DEUTZ 0199-99-2091/12, FIAT 9.55523, FORD ESD-M97B49-A, IVECO 18-1830, MAN 324 type Si-OAT, MAN 324 typ NF, MB 325.5, MTU MTL 5048, MWM DEUTZ 0199-99-2091/12, OPEL GME L1301, ROLLS-ROYCE MTL 5048, SEAT G13 (VW TL 774 J), SEAT TL-774 C = G 11, SEAT TL-774 D = G 12, SEAT TL-774 F = G 12+, SEAT TL-774 G = G 12+, SEAT TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, SKODA G13 (VW TL 774 J), SKODA TL-774 C = G 11, SKODA TL-774 D = G 12, SKODA TL-774 F = G 12+, SKODA TL-774 G = G 12+, SKODA TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, TOYOTA 1WW/2WW Engines, VAUXHALL GME L1301, VOLVO 128 6083/002, VW G13 (VW TL 774 J), VW TL-774 C = G 11, VW TL-774 D = G 12, VW TL-774 F = G 12+, VW TL-774 G = G 12+, VW TL-774 L = G 12 EVO

1

111759

12

20

111758

1

60

111737

1

208

111736

1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



### AUTO COOL EXPERT -37°C

MOTUL AUTO COOL EXPERT -37°C is a long life ready to use cooling liquid, based on monoethyleneglycol, using hybrid organic/non-organic mix additive technology, named Hybrid Tech. This product can be mixed with all monoethyleneglycol based coolants. Recommended for all cooling systems: passenger cars, heavy duty, construction and agriculture vehicles, gardening, ships, stationary engines, ...

**Standards:** ASTM STANDARD D3306, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, China Standards GB 29743, JIS 2234, NFR Standards NFR 15-601, ÖNORM Standards V5123

**Performance:** AUDI G13 (VW TL 774 J), AUDI TL-774 C = G 11, AUDI TL-774 D = G 12, AUDI TL-774 F = G 12+, AUDI TL-774 G = G 12+, AUDI TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, BMW LC-18, BMW LC-87, BMW LC-97, CASE IH JIC-501, CHRYSLER MS 7170, CUMMINS 85T8-2, DEUTZ DQC CA-14, DEUTZ MWM DEUTZ 0199-99-2091/12, FIAT 9.55523, FORD ESD-M97B49-A, IVECO 18-1830, MAN 324 typ Si-OAT, MAN 324 typ NF, MB 325.5, MTU MTL 5048, MWM DEUTZ 0199-99-2091/12, OPEL GME L1301, ROLLS-ROYCE MTL 5048, SEAT G13 (VW TL 774 J), SEAT TL-774 C = G 11, SEAT TL-774 D = G 12, SEAT TL-774 F = G 12+, SEAT TL-774 G = G 12+, SEAT TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, SKODA G13 (VW TL 774 J), SKODA TL-774 C = G 11, SKODA TL-774 D = G 12, SKODA TL-774 F = G 12+, SKODA TL-774 G = G 12+, SKODA TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, TOYOTA 1WW/2WW Engines, VAUXHALL GME L1301, VOLVO 128 6083/002, VW G13 (VW TL 774 J), VW TL-774 C = G 11, VW TL-774 D = G 12, VW TL-774 F = G 12+, VW TL-774 G = G 12+, VW TL-774 L = G 12 EVO

1	111735	12
5	111733	4
20	111732	1
60	111731	1
208	111713	1
1000	111712	1



### AUTO COOL OPTIMAL ULTRA

MOTUL AUTO COOL OPTIMAL ULTRA is a concentrated long life antifreeze that should be mixed with soft water for immediate use as a cooling liquid, based on monoethyleneglycol, using an Organic Acid Technology (OAT) additivation named Organic Tech. Strongly recommended for all cooling systems: passenger cars, heavy duty, construction and agriculture vehicles, gardening, ships, stationary engines ...

**Standards:** ASTM STANDARD D3306, ASTM STANDARD D4656, BRB BR 637, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, FVV STANDARD Germany FVV Heft R443, UNE STANDARD 26-361-88/1

**Performance:** AUDI TL-774 D = G 12, AUDI TL-774 F = G 12+, CUMMINS 32-9011, CUMMINS IS series < N14, DAF 74002, DETROIT DIESEL Power Cool Plus, DEUTZ 0199-99-1115, DEUTZ MWM 0199-99-2091, FIAT 9.55523, FORD WSS-M97B44-D, GENERAL MOTORS GM 6277M (+B040 1065), JAGUAR LAND ROVER CMR 8229, JAGUAR LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, JOHN DEERE JDM H5, KOMATSU 07.892 (2007), LAND ROVER JAGUAR LAND ROVER CMR 8229, LAND ROVER JAGUAR LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, LEYLAND DW03245403, LIEBHERR MD1-36-130, MAK A4.05.09.01, MAN 324 typ SNF, MAN D36 5600, MAZDA MEZ MN 121 D, MB 325.3, MITSUBISHI JQ07913-014, MTU MTL 5048, MWM DEUTZ MWM 0199-99-2091, NISSAN Renault 41-01-001/--S Type D, OPEL GM 6277M (+B040 1065), OPEL QL 130100, RENAULT 41-01-001/--S Type D, SAAB GM 6277M (+B040 1065), SACM DIESEL DLP799861, SEAT TL-774 D = G 12, SEAT TL-774 F = G 12+, SKODA 61-O-0257, SKODA TL-774 D = G 12, SKODA TL-774 F = G 12+, VAUXHALL GM 6277M (+B040 1065), VAUXHALL QL 130100, VOLVO 128 6083/002, VW TL-774 D = G 12, VW TL-774 F = G 12+, WÄRTSILÄ 32-9011

1	112629	12
5	112630	4
20	112631	1
60	112632	1
208	112633	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU



### AUTO COOL OPTIMAL -37°C

MOTUL AUTO COOL OPTIMAL -37°C is a ready to use long life cooling liquid, based on monoethyleneglycol, using an Organic Acid Technology (OAT) additivation named Organic Tech. Strongly recommended for all cooling systems: passenger cars, heavy duty, construction and agriculture vehicles, gardening, ships, stationary engines, ...

**Standards:** ASTM STANDARD D3306, ASTM STANDARD D4656, BRB BR 637, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, FVV STANDARD Germany FVV Heft R443, UNE STANDARD 26-361-88/1

**Performance:** AUDI TL-774 D = G 12, AUDI TL-774 F = G 12+, CUMMINS CES 14603, CUMMINS IS series < N14, DAF 74002, DETROIT DIESEL Power Cool Plus, DEUTZ 0199-99-1115, DEUTZ MWM 0199-99-2091, FIAT 9.55523, FORD WSS-M97B44-D, GENERAL MOTORS GM 6277M (+B040 1065), JAGUAR LAND ROVER CMR 8229, JAGUAR LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, JOHN DEERE JDM H5, KOMATSU 07.892 (2007), LAND ROVER JAGUAR LAND ROVER CMR 8229, LAND ROVER JAGUAR LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, LAND ROVER WSS-M97B44-D, LEYLAND DW03245403, LIEBHERR MD1-36-130, MACK O14 GS 17009, MAK A4.05.09.01, MAN 324 typ SNF, MAN D36 5600, MAZDA MEZ MN 121 D, MB 326.3, MITSUBISHI JQ07913-014, MTU MTL 5048, MWM DEUTZ MWM 0199-99-2091, OPEL GM 6277M (+B040 1065), OPEL QL 130100, RENAULT 41-01-001/--S Type D, RENAULT 41-01-001/--S Type D, SAAB GM 6277M (+B040 1065), SACM DIESEL DLP799861, SEAT TL-774 D = G 12, SEAT TL-774 F = G 12+, SKODA 61-0-0257, SKODA TL-774 D = G 12, SKODA TL-774 F = G 12+, TATA WSS-M97B44-D, ULSTEIN BERGEN 2.13.01, VAUXHALL GM 6277M (+B040 1065), VAUXHALL QL 130100, VOLVO 128 6083/002, VW G12, VW G12+, VW TL-774 D = G 12, VW TL-774 F = G 12+, WÄRTSILÄ 32-9011

1	112620	12
5	112621	4
20	112622	1
208	112639	1
1000	112641	1



### AUTO COOL G13 ULTRA

MOTUL AUTO COOL G13 ULTRA is a concentrated long-life antifreeze that must be mixed with soft water for immediate use as a cooling liquid, based on monoethylene glycol and glycerol, using a hybrid organic/non organic mix additive technology, named Lobrid Tech. Especially recommended for cooling systems of VAG group (VOLKSWAGEN, AUDI, SKODA and SEAT) passenger cars and light duty vehicles when coolant meeting requirements of G13 standard (VW TL 774 J) is required.

**Performance:** AUDI G13 (VW TL 774 J), SEAT G13 (VW TL 774 J), SKODA G13 (VW TL 774 J), VW G13 (VW TL 774 J)

208	109123	1
-----	--------	---



### AUTO COOL ESSENTIAL -25°C

MOTUL AUTO COOL ESSENTIAL -25°C is a ready to use cooling liquid, four seasons, based on monoethyleneglycol, using organic additives. Recommended for all liquid cooling systems: passenger cars, heavy duty, construction and agriculture vehicles, gardening, ships, stationary engines ...

**Standards:** AFNOR NF R 15-601, AS Standards AS 2108, ASTM STANDARD D3306, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, China Standards GB 29743, Cuna Standards NC 956-16, Cuna Standards NC 956-18, SAE J1034, UNE STANDARD 26-361-88/1

5	112828	4
208	112829	1



### AUTO COOL G12 EVO -37

MOTUL AUTO COOL G12 EVO -37 is a ready-to-use long-life radiator antifreeze. It is based on monoethylene glycol and uses a hybrid organic/non-organic additive technology of the Si-OAT type, also known as Lobrid Tech. Particularly recommended for cooling systems of passenger cars of the VAG Group (VOLKSWAGEN, AUDI, SKODA and SEAT) and light commercial vehicles if the manufacturer requires a coolant that fulfils the requirements of the G12 EVO standard (VW TL 774 L).

**Performance:** AUDI TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, SEAT TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, SKODA TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, VW TL-774 L = G 12 EVO

1	112650	12
5	112648	4
60	113804	1
208	112649	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



### AUTO COOL G12 EVO -30

MOTUL AUTO COOL OPTIMAL -25°C is a ready to use long life cooling liquid, based on monoethyleneglycol, using an Organic Acid Technology (OAT) additivation named Organic Tech. Strongly recommended for all cooling systems: passenger cars, heavy duty, construction and agriculture vehicles, gardening, ships, stationary engines, ...

**Performance:** AUDI TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, SEAT TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, SKODA TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, VW TL-774 L = G 12 EVO

208	112647	1
-----	--------	---



### AUTO COOL G12 EVO ULTRA

MOTUL AUTO COOL G12 EVO ULTRA is a long-life radiator antifreeze concentrate that must be mixed with distilled or demineralised water before use. It is based on monoethylene glycol and uses a hybrid organic/non-organic additive technology of the Si-OAT type, also known as Lobrid Tech. Especially recommended for cooling systems of passenger cars of the VAG group (VOLKSWAGEN, AUDI, SKODA and SEAT) and light commercial vehicles, if the manufacturer requires a coolant that fulfils the requirements of the G12 EVO standard (VW TL 774 L).

**Performance:** AUDI TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, SEAT TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, SKODA TL-774 L = G 12 EVO, VW TL-774 L = G 12 EVO

1	112643	12
5	112644	4
60	113805	1

## MAINTENANCE & CARE PRODUCTS



### BRAKE CLEAN WORKSHOP

MOTUL® Brake Clean is a powerful non-chlorinated degreaser for brake discs, brake drums, clutches and spark plugs. The exclusive formulation is specially developed to effectively remove oil, grease, brake fluid, tar and dust. Eases assembly and disassembly of mechanical parts. Do not use on plastics or varnished/painted surfaces.

0,75	112245	6
20	106751	1



### E.Z. LUBE WORKSHOP

MOTUL® EZ Lube is a multi-purpose lubricant fluid recommended for numerous applications, including cars, motorcycles, boats, bikes, and DIY... Due to its exclusive formulation, MOTUL® EZ Lube:1. Penetrates and eases corroded mechanical systems such as bolts, nuts and locks.2. Lubricates machinery, cables, levers and bike chains.3. Protects all metal parts from corrosion by leaving a protective film.

0,75	112244	6
------	--------	---



### INTAKE CLEAN WORKSHOP

MOTUL® Intake Clean is an air intake system cleaner specially developed to remove deposits and varnish on carburettor, butterfly, bushels, jets, tanks, floats and venturis. It stabilizes engine idle and improves engine performance.

0,75	106553	6
------	--------	---

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<p><b>PARTS CLEAN MODERATE DRY</b></p> <p>MOTUL® Parts Clean is a powerful non-chlorinated degreasing agent to dissolve brake dust, oils, greases, and asphalt. Suitable for a wide variety of applications due to an elastomer and plastic friendly formula. Quick drying for ease of use in a workshop environment.</p>	0,75	112246	6
	<p><b>SHINE &amp; GO WORKSHOP</b></p> <p>MOTUL® Shine &amp; Go is a silicone-based formula that shines and enhances plastic surface colours: fairings, painted surfaces, dashboards, mudguards, fenders, side mirrors and engines. 1. Revives colours after high-pressure washing. 2. Protects all plastic surfaces with a long-term non-stick protective film.</p>	0,75	112248	6
	<p><b>TOP GEL WORKSHOP</b></p> <p>The exclusive MOTUL® Top Gel formula has been specially designed to clean dirty hands. Contains a 100% natural origin abrasive. It is most effective against grease, paint and lubricant stains. Leaves hands clean, soft and lightly scented. Contains glycerine and aloe vera for a better respect of the skin. Dermatologically tested.</p>	3	108728	4
	<p><b>TOP KLEEN</b></p> <p>Degreasing and cleaning solvent for engines and metallic parts.</p>	60	105043	1
	<p><b>VISION WINTER</b></p> <p>Ready to use windscreen washer and antifreeze fluid. Cleans and degreases the windscreen efficiently without leaving any traces. Pleasant smell. Freezing protection -20°C</p>	5 202	107787 107887	4 1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**VISION SUMMER**

Ready to use windshield washer suitable for all vehicle windscreen washer system and headlight washer system. Remove insects rapidly. For summer use only.

5	107789	4
---	--------	---



**VISION EXPERT ULTRA**

Concentrated windshield washer for ALL SEASONS (to be diluted with water according to the desired freezing protection). Exclusive formula: cleans and degreases efficiently the windscreen to enhance visibility. Effectively removes insects' streaks. Methanol-free formula. Respects the windscreen wiper rubber blades and prevents scale from forming.

1	106753	12
202	108221	1



**BIO WASH**

MOTUL® Bio Wash is a universal ready-to-use biodegradable cleaner and degreaser for all types of mechanical applications. All types of surfaces: plastics, synthetic fabrics, paintworks, varnishes, metals... Efficiently removes all traces of grease, dust, soil, mosquitoes, brake pad residues... Dries evenly. Leaves a dry anti-corrosion film and protects paintwork and varnish. MOTUL® Bio Wash is environment friendly: biodegradable in 28 days at 92% (inherent biodegradability and ultimate biodegradability) according to OECD 302B method.

20	106560	1
----	--------	---

**B2B ADDITIVE PRODUCTS**



**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CLEAN PRO**

This product works as a remover for contamination and deposits in the automatic transmission. It suits all automatic gearboxes (A/T, DCT & CVT) and protects them from corrosion and premature wear. It allows smoother engine running and softer gear shifting.

0,3	108127	12
-----	--------	----



**DIESEL SYSTEM CLEAN AUTO**

Diesel additive to be added directly in the fuel tank. Thanks to this additive, compression is increased, engine runs cleaner, creates less pollutants emissions, is more protected and offers higher performances. This product works as a remover for contamination in the fuel system, cleaning from the tank to the combustion chamber. It can be used in all diesel engines, and was particularly developed for high pressure direct injection diesel engines with common rail technology or pump injectors. It offers good protection to the high-pressure pump by eliminating the moisture from the diesel system to provide easier winter cold starts. It is suitable for engines using Diesel Particulate Filters (DPF).

0,3	108117	12
-----	--------	----

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<p><b>DPF CLEAN EFS</b></p> <p>Diesel additive to be added directly in the fuel tank. This product supports the DPF regeneration as well as keeping it clean. Therefore, performances are increased and gas emissions are lowered. It deeply cleans the diesel particulate filter and increases cold start properties. It prevents from having soot deposits in the system, enhances storage and corrosion stability of the diesel fuel and acts as defoaming agent. It is made to be used regularly to maintain the diesel particulate filter clean and working properly.</p>	0,3	108118	12
	<p><b>ENGINE CLEAN AUTO</b></p> <p>Cleaning additive to be added directly in the lubrication circuit. Thanks to this additive, compression is increased, engine runs cleaner, creates less pollutants emissions, is more protected and offers higher performances. It lowers also consumption and works as a deposit and residue remover from piston rings, gaps, hydraulic valve lifters and valve train. Engine Clean efficiently dissolves contamination and deposits in the oil system. These are then mixed with the oil to be easily removed during the oil change. MOTUL Engine Clean contains highly effective anti-friction properties that reliably protect the engine during the cleaning process.</p>	0,3	108119	12
	<p><b>ENGINE OIL STOP LEAK</b></p> <p>This product stops the loss of engine oil due to engine leakage. It helps to regenerate engine gaskets while keeping them soft and supple.</p>	0,3	108121	12
	<p><b>AIR INTAKE CLEAN GASOLINE MPS</b></p> <p>Cleaner for air intake systems and carburetors specially designed to remove deposits and varnish from the entire Gasoline engine air intake system. Effective on air intake manifold, carburettor, throttle-body, throttle valves, flaps, butterfly, nozzles, bushels, jets, tanks, floats and venturi tubes. Part of the MOTUL Performance Service products offer, MOTUL® Air Intake Clean Gasoline must be used exclusively with the MOTUL Inject or MOTUL Inject 3in1 automated engine cleaning machine. Cleans the entire intake air circuit: intake manifolds, throttle bodies, throttle valves, flaps, butterflies, nozzles, bushels, jets, tanks, floats, venturi tubes, valves, valve stems, valve seats, combustion chambers. Compatible with all types of Gasoline engines.</p>	0,3	110484	12
	<p><b>AIR INTAKE CLEAN DIESEL MPS</b></p> <p>Diesel engine air intake system cleaner specially designed to remove deposits and varnish throughout the entire engine air intake system. Part of the MOTUL Performance Service product offer, MOTUL® Air Intake Clean Diesel must be used exclusively with the MOTUL Inject or MOTUL Inject 3in1 automated engine cleaning machine. Cleans the entire intake air circuit: intake manifolds, flaps, plugs, butterflies, venturi, valves, valve stems, valve seats, combustion chambers. Compatible with all types of Diesel engines.</p>	0,3	110485	12

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



### DPF JET CLEAN MPS

MOTUL® DPF JET CLEAN is a ready to use DPF cleaning agent designed to be used in all types of diesel engines with DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), with or without SCR (Selective Catalyst Reduction) system. MOTUL® DPF JET CLEAN is based on active high-efficient ingredients to dissolve soot and contaminants located in the Diesel Particulate Filter and regenerates its full functionality. Part of the MOTUL Performance Service products offer, MOTUL® DPF JET CLEAN must be used exclusively with the MOTUL DPF Machine or MOTUL Inject 3in1 automated engine cleaning machine. Regular use of MOTUL® DPF JET CLEAN helps to maintain the Diesel Particulate Filter clean for long lifetime duration of DPF and avoids expensive repair works. Provides a clear cost benefit compared to the installation of a new DPF. For use in all Diesel engines with DPF and suitable for all kind of Diesel fuels.

1 110486 12



### FUEL SYSTEM CLEAN AUTO

Petrol additive to be added directly in the fuel tank. Thanks to this additive, engine runs cleaner, creates less pollutants emissions, is more protected and offers higher performances. This product works as a contamination remover in the fuel system, cleaning from the tank to the combustion chamber. It will also dissolve resins and gums in carburetors and injection systems. It lubricates and protects the upper cylinder as well as it removes coking and unburned carbon residues. It binds moisture and condensed water throughout the whole fuel system and facilitates winter cold starts.

0,3 108122 12



### HYDRAULIC LIFTER CARE

This product contains an effective package of additives to optimize lubrication and reduces wear and tear. It improves high pressure properties and lowers disturbing sounds by preventing friction.

0,3 108120 12



### GDI CLEANER

MOTUL GDI CLEAN is designed to be used in all Gasoline Direct Injection engines with high pressure direct fuel injectors, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, with catalytic converter, with or without GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter), and using all kind of gasoline.

Dedicated intake valves and high-pressure fuel injector nozzles cleaner especially fitted on GDI engines, MOTUL GDI CLEAN provides a perfect lubrication during cleaning process and prevents removed micro-particles from depositing.

Specially developed to eliminate deposits and varnishes on intake and exhaust valves, injector nozzles, piston crowns and rings, and the entire fuel injection system of GDI engines without dismantling.

0,3 109995 12



### VALVE & INJECTOR CLEAN

Petrol additive to be added directly in the fuel tank. Thanks to this additive, engine runs cleaner, consume less, have reduced gas emissions, has a better lifetime and offers higher performances. This product cleans the valves and injectors, provides effective cleaning of injector nozzles and inlet area without the need to dismantle. It deeply cleans contamination in petrol injection system.

0,3 108123 12

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<p><b>RADIATOR CLEAN</b></p> <p>Goes into the whole cooling circuit to remove deposits thanks to quick-reacting components. Does not only clean the radiator but the whole cooling system. Cleaning the system will improve performance of the engine, thermostats, valves and water pump. This product works with every type of closed loop cooling system.</p>	0,3	108125	12
	<p><b>RADIATOR STOP LEAK</b></p> <p>Stops the loss of coolant due to leakage. To prevent engine failures, the product reliably seals critical hairline cracks and small leaks. Can be used both as a corrective or preventive measure. This product works with every type of closed loop cooling system.</p>	0,3	108126	12
<b>B2C ADDITIVE PRODUCTS</b>				
	<p><b>CETANE BOOSTER DIESEL</b></p> <p>MOTUL CETANE BOOSTER DIESEL is a cetane index booster for Diesel fuels used in all types of Diesel engines, either indirect or direct, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, with or without DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), using all types of Diesel fuels and biodiesels. MOTUL CETANE BOOSTER DIESEL increases the cetane number by up to +5 points. Mixed with fuel, it allows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved combustion and performance</li> <li>• Prevents knocking phenomenon and abnormal combustion</li> </ul>	0,3	110677	12
	<p><b>DPF CLEANER DIESEL</b></p> <p>MOTUL® DPF Cleaner boosts the regeneration performance of the Diesel Particulate Filter. Cleans the DPF faster and more efficiently. Restores the original engine power and performance. Improves drivability. Reduces fuel consumption and polluting exhaust gas emissions. Maintains reliability.</p>	0,3	110676	12
	<p><b>SYSTEM KEEP CLEAN DIESEL</b></p> <p>MOTUL SYSTEM KEEP CLEAN DIESEL is a preventive additive cleaner designed to be used in all types of Diesel injection systems, with indirect or direct injection, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) and with or without SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) systems.</p>	0,3	110674	12

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



### INJECTOR CLEANER DIESEL

MOTUL INJECTOR CLEANER DIESEL is a curative additive designed to be used in all types of Diesel injection systems, with direct or indirect injection, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter) and with or without SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) systems. INJECTOR CLEANER DIESEL is a Diesel additive compatible with Biodiesel fuels such as B7 (7% Biodiesel) and B10 (10% Biodiesel).

0,3 110673 12



### VALVE LIFTER STOP NOISE

MOTUL VALVE LIFTER STOP NOISE is designed to be used in all types of Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without catalytic converter, using all kind of fuel, and fitted with hydraulic lifters.

Based on a high performance package of effective additives, MOTUL VALVE LIFTER STOP NOISE effectively improves high pressure properties as well as wear and tear protection of engine oils and eliminates by lubrication the hydraulic valve lifters rattle noises and ensures an effective, quiet running and optimal function of the hydraulic lifters.

0,3 110682 12



### ENGINE FLUSH

Engine Flush, to use prior to an oil change, is specifically developed for Gasoline, Diesel and CNG/LPG, naturally aspirated or turbo car/truck/boat engines. Restores engine compression by eliminating black sludge, carbon deposits and varnishes. Protects the engine by keeping the new oil clean longer.

0,3 110794 12



### ENG OIL STOP LEAK

MOTUL ENGINE OIL STOP LEAK is designed to be used in all types of 4 Stroke, Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without catalytic converter, using all kind of fuel.

MOTUL ENGINE OIL STOP LEAK effectively seals critical small oil leaks, seepages and leakages. Works quickly and easily in all closed loop oil circuit. Based on a highly effective additive package to stop loss of engine oil caused by leakage. Keeps engine gaskets flexible and stops oil leaking through seals. Compatible with all mineral and synthetic engine oils. Recommended for use in passenger cars, commercial vehicles... etc. and all closed loop oil circuit engines.

0,3 110647 12



### CAT CONVERTER CLEANER

MOTUL® Cat Converter Cleaner dissolves resins and varnishes in the fuel system and gummed carbon deposits on lambda sensors and catalytic converters. Suitable only for gasoline engines. Regular use of MOTUL® Cat Converter Cleaner reduces harmful gases emissions, optimizes fuel efficiency and engine performance by allowing a proper function of the catalytic converter and oxygen sensor.

0,3 110678 12

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<p><b>INJECTOR CLEANER GASOLINE</b></p> <p>MOTUL INJECTOR CLEANER GASOLINE is a curative additive designed to be used in all types of gasoline engine with injection or carburettor, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without catalytic converter, using all kind of gasoline fuels, leaded or unleaded, LPG, Ethanol and biofuels. INJECTOR CLEANER GASOLINE is a gasoline additive compatible with E10 fuels (Ethanol 10%).</p>	0,3	110642	12
	<p><b>OCTANE BOOSTER GASOLINE</b></p> <p>Octane Booster increases the octane number (RON) by up to 2 points. Improves combustion and performance: start-up and acceleration. Maintains the cleanliness of the combustion chamber and avoids knocking. Reduces polluting exhaust gas emissions and fuel consumption.</p>	0,3	110753	12
	<p><b>SYSTEM KEEP CLEAN GASO</b></p> <p>MOTUL SYSTEM KEEP CLEAN GASOLINE is a preventive additive cleaner designed to be used in all types of gasoline engine with injection or carburettor, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without catalytic converter, using all kind of gasoline fuels, leaded or unleaded, LPG, Ethanol and biofuels.</p>	0,3	110643	12
	<p><b>E-FUEL SYSTEM CARE</b></p> <p>MOTUL® e-FUEL SYSTEM CARE is a DHA – Dedicated Hybrid Additive, specifically formulated for use in hybrid electric/gasoline vehicles. Especially designed for hybrid gasoline vehicles (HEV and PHEV), MOTUL® e-FUEL SYSTEM CARE is suitable for all types of injection, turbocharged or naturally aspirated gasoline engines, with or without catalytic converter, using all types of gasoline fuels, leaded, or unleaded, Ethanol, LPG and biofuels. Multifunctional care and performance fuel additive, MOTUL® e-FUEL SYSTEM CARE addresses the two major concerns of hybrid vehicles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stabilizing the fuel being stored for a longer period in the tank between refills on a hybrid vehicle</li> <li>- Protecting the gasoline engine being frequently and randomly used in stop/start mode and running at higher speed and load than on a conventional vehicle.</li> </ul>	0,3	110886	12
	<p><b>RADIATOR STOP LEAK</b></p> <p>MOTUL RADIATOR STOP LEAK is designed to be used in all types of Gasoline and Diesel engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without catalytic converter, using all kind of fuel. MOTUL RADIATOR STOP LEAK actively seals critical micro cracks and small leaks. Works quickly and easily in all liquid cooled, closed cooling systems. MOTUL RADIATOR STOP LEAK is applicable to seal water coolers and heat exchangers, leaking water pumps, valves, loose connections and cracked coolant hoses without clogging the cooling system. Recommended for use in passenger cars, commercial vehicles...etc. and industrial heat exchangers. Can be used in a curative mode or in preventive mode use as well. Compatible with all types of coolants (inorganic, hybrid, lowbrid &amp; OAT). Provides a perfect lubrication during sealing process of the coolant circuit.</p>	0,3	110646	12

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	----



**STABILIZER**

Fuel preservation additive. Protects fuel against oxidation and avoids deposits build ups. Easier start after wintering.

0,25 108559 12

**ALL IN ONE ADDITIVE PRODUCTS**



**ALL IN ONE GASOLINE**

MOTUL® ALL IN ONE GASOLINE is a complete multi-action curative cleaner for all types of gasoline engines, with injection systems or carburetors, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without catalytic converter or particulate filter, using all types of gasoline fuels, lead or unleaded, Ethanol, LPG and biofuels. MOTUL® ALL IN ONE GASOLINE is a gasoline additive compatible with E10 fuels (Ethanol 10%).

1 112832 12



**ALL IN ONE ULTRA GASOLINE**

MOTUL® ALL IN ONE ULTRA GASOLINE is a complete concentrated multi-action curative cleaner for all types of gasoline engines, with injection systems or carburetors, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without catalytic converter or particulate filter, using all types of gasoline fuels, lead or unleaded, Ethanol, LPG and biofuels. MOTUL® ALL IN ONE ULTRA GASOLINE is a concentrated gasoline additive compatible with E10 fuels (Ethanol 10%).

0,3 112131 12



**ALL IN ONE DIESEL**

MOTUL® ALL IN ONE DIESEL is a complete multi-action curative fuel additive cleaner for Diesel injection systems used in all types of Diesel engines, indirect or direct injection, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), with or without SCR (Selective Catalyst Reduction), and using Diesel or Biodiesel fuel. MOTUL® ALL IN ONE DIESEL is a Diesel additive compatible with Biodiesels B7 (Biodiesel 7%) and B10 (Biodiesel 10%).

1 112831 12



**MOTUL ALL IN ONE ULTRA DIESEL**

MOTUL® ALL IN ONE ULTRA DIESEL is a complete concentrated multi-action curative fuel additive cleaner for Diesel injection systems used in all types of Diesel engines, indirect or direct injection, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, with or without DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), with or without SCR (Selective Catalyst Reduction), and using Diesel or Biodiesel fuel. MOTUL® ALL IN ONE ULTRA DIESEL is a concentrated Diesel additive compatible with Biodiesels B7 (Biodiesel 7%) and B10 (Biodiesel 10%).

0,3 112132 12

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## HYDRAULIC FLUID

**LHM+**

Hydraulic mineral fluid for brakes, power steering and hydraulic suspension systems (green painted) Citroën since 1966.

**Performance:** CITROËN LHM

1

101186

12

**MULTI HF**

MOTUL Multi HF is an advanced synthetic formulation for use in steering, suspension and other hydraulic systems requiring such products.

**Standards:** DIN 51 524 T2, DIN 51 524 T3, ISO 7308

**Performance:** AGIP CHF, AUDI G 002 000, AUDI G 00 4000, AUDI TL 52 146, BENTLEY RH 5000, BENTLEY TH 5000, BMW 54 34 0 392 235, BMW 54 34 0 394 395, BMW 54 34 7 117 733, BMW 81 22 9 407 758, BMW 82 11 0 148 132, BMW 82 11 1 468 041, BMW 83 29 0 429 576, CASTROL CHF, CHEVRON PSF 9109, CHRYSLER 05127381AB, CHRYSLER 68088485AA, CHRYSLER MS 10838, CHRYSLER MS 11655, CHRYSLER MS 5931, CITROËN 9730 A5, CITROËN 9735-EJ, CITROËN 9735-EJ, CITROËN 99 7969, CITROËN 9979-A1, CITROËN 9979 A4, CITROËN H 50126, CITROËN PSA S71 2710, CITROËN Total Fluide DA, CITROËN Total Fluide LDS, DODGE MS 11655, DS (CAPSA) 9730 A5 (for other applications refer to the technical data sheet)

1

106399

12

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]    ARTICLE-NO.    PU

--

TRAININGS & SEMINARS	CONCEPTS	CLOTHING	ADVERTISING MATERIAL	GARAGE EQUIPMENT	MARINE & GARDEN RANGE	BIKE CARE RANGE	HEAVY DUTY RANGE	POWERSPORTS RANGE	CAR RANGE	LUBE GUIDE
----------------------	----------	----------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	------------------	-------------------	-----------	------------

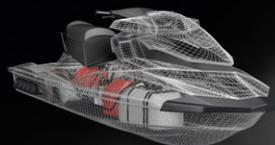
Errors and omissions excepted

# POWERSPORT RANGE

MOTUL

As a full-range supplier, MOTUL fulfils all motorbike and leisure requirements with its innovative high-performance lubricants. With a broad range of products – from engine oils to gear oils, fork oils and the new MOTUL MC Care motorbike care series – MOTUL offers the right product for every user.

Subject to technical alterations and errors. Illustrations are examples only.



<b>300V FACTORY LINE - RACING</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - NGEN7 4T</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - NGEN5 4T</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - 7100 4T &amp; 710 2T</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - 5100, 5000 4T &amp; 510 2T</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - 3000 4T &amp; 100 2T</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - SCOOTERS</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - SNOWMOBILES</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - KARTS</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>GEAR OIL</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>SHOCK &amp; FORK OIL - FACTORY LINE</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>SHOCK &amp; FORK OIL - EXPERT LINE</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>BRAKE FLUID</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>COOLANT</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE &amp; CARE PRODUCTS</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>ADDITIVE PRODUCTS</b>	<b>90</b>

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**300V FACTORY LINE - RACING****300V FACTORY LINE ROAD RACING 0W-30 4T**

4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock motorcycles.

- Increased power for ultimate engine response and acceleration.
- Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.

Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	112544	12
4	112545	4

**300V FACTORY LINE ROAD RACING 10W-30 4T**

4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock motorcycles.

- Increased power for ultimate engine response and acceleration.
- Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.

Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	112546	12
4	112548	4

**300V FACTORY LINE ROAD RACING 5W-40 4T**

4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock motorcycles.

- Increased power for ultimate engine response and acceleration.
- Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.

Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	104112	12
4	104115	4
60	104117	1

**300V FACTORY LINE ROAD RACING 10W-40 4T**

4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock motorcycles.

- Increased power for ultimate engine response and acceleration.
- Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.

Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	104118	12
4	104121	4
60	104124	1
208	104370	1

**300V FACTORY LINE ROAD RACING 10W-50 4T**

4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock motorcycles.

- Increased power for ultimate engine response and acceleration.
- Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.

Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	112534	12
4	112535	4

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



**300V FACTORY LINE ROAD RACING 15W-50 4T**  
 4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock motorcycles.  
 – Increased power for ultimate engine response and acceleration.  
 – Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.  
 Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	104125	12
4	104129	4
60	104132	1
208	104133	1



**300V FACTORY LINE R.K.O. 2376H 4T 0W-30 4T**  
 Factory Line motor oil for racing application specifically developed with HONDA for the Honda CBR 1000 RR-R fitted with HRC KIT (Honda Racing Corporation). To be used only and exclusively when the technical specification booklet provided with the HRC KIT recommends MOTUL 300V Factory Line Racing Kit Oil 2376H 0W-30 as engine oil lubricant. When in doubt, before use always refer to the owner manual or handbook of the vehicle.

5	110329	4
---	--------	---



**300V FACTORY LINE OFF ROAD RACING 5W-40 4T**  
 4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock off-road motorcycles. – Increased torque for ultimate motricity control and acceleration. – Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.  
 Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft, Snowmobile.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	104134	12
4	104135	4



**300V FACTORY LINE OFF ROAD RACING 10W-30 4T**  
 4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock off-road motorcycles. – Increased torque for ultimate motricity control and acceleration. – Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.  
 API/JASO: above latest existing standards. Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	112536	12
4	112537	4



**300V FACTORY LINE OFF ROAD RACING 10W-40 4T**  
 4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock off-road motorcycles. – Increased torque for ultimate motricity control and acceleration. – Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.  
 Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	112558	12
4	112559	4

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE



### 300V FACTORY LINE OFF ROAD RACING 10W-50 4T

4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock off-road motorcycles.- Increased torque for ultimate motricity control and acceleration.- Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.

Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	112560	12
4	112561	4



### 300V FACTORY LINE OFF ROAD RACING 15W-60 4T

4T racing motor oil developed for factory and high-performance stock off-road motorcycles.- Increased torque for ultimate motricity control and acceleration.- Ester Core® technology for maximum adherence of the oil film enhancing reliability.

Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

**Standards:** Above existing Motorsport standards, Wet clutch compatibility tested according to JASO T903:2023, level MA2

1	104137	12
4	104138	4



### 800 FACTORY LINE OFF ROAD 2T

100% Synthetic racing motor oil. Based on ESTER Core® technology and above all existing motorsport standards. The 800 2T Factory Line Off-road is specially designed to be used for Motocross, Enduro, Trials, Quads, Watercrafts among others. Through technical partnerships with most prestigious racing teams, MOTUL has developed a wide range of lubricants for Racing and Sport bikes. By selecting esters over other high performance synthetic base stocks and combining them with an innovative additive package, MOTUL has created a perfect synergy. This most advanced Ester Technology allows maximum power output of the engine without compromising reliability and wear. Its formulation offers very high lubricating properties which decrease friction and wear. This product has reinforced desemulsion properties that prevent carburettor throttle from sticking and provide a perfect lubrication under wet conditions. It keeps engines and exhaust power valves always well lubricated as well as preventing piston rings and exhaust power valves from sticking. It can be easily detected in the fuel as it is red coloured. Suitable for all kind of gasoline up to 124 octane.

**Standards:** Above existing standards, Lubricant used by major team 's for MOTOCROSS GRAND PRIX

1	104038	12
4	104039	4



### 800 FACTORY LINE ROAD RACING 2T

100% Synthetic racing motor oil. Based on ESTER Core® technology and above all existing motorsport standards. The 800 2T Factory Line Road-Racing is specially designed to be used for racing bikes and operating at high revs and under high load. Through technical partnerships with most prestigious racing teams, MOTUL has developed a wide range of lubricants for Racing and Sport bikes. By selecting esters over other high performance synthetic base stocks and combining them with an innovative additive package, MOTUL has created a perfect synergy. This most advanced Ester Technology allows maximum power output of the engine without compromising reliability and wear. Its formulation offers very high lubricating properties which decrease friction and wear. This product has reinforced desemulsion properties that prevent carburettor throttle from sticking and provide a perfect lubrication under wet conditions. It keeps engines and exhaust power valves always well lubricated as well as preventing piston rings and exhaust power valves from sticking. It can be easily detected in the fuel as it is red coloured. Suitable for all kind of gasoline up to 124 octane.

**Standards:** Above existing standards

1	104041	12
---	--------	----

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

**ENGINE OIL – NGEN7 4T**



**NGEN 7 5W-40 4T**

MOTUL NGEN 7 is a best-in-class 4-stroke motor oil based on a combination of finest virgin base oils and additives blended with synthetic esters and high quality regenerated base oils. Suitable for any type of high performance street or off-road motorcycle with 4-stroke engine, with or without integrated gearbox, wet or dry clutch. Perfect for motorcycles with exhaust after-treatment systems such as catalytic converters or secondary air injection. Designed for severe conditions in sport and adventure riding. Other applications: ATVs, UTVs, SxS, personal watercraft (PWC) or snowmobiles depending on manufacturer's viscosity recommendation.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	111826	12
4	111827	4



**NGEN 7 10W-40 4T**

MOTUL NGEN 7 is a best-in-class 4-stroke motor oil based on a combination of finest virgin base oils and additives blended with synthetic esters and high quality regenerated base oils. Suitable for any type of high performance street or off-road motorcycle with 4-stroke engine, with or without integrated gearbox, wet or dry clutch. Perfect for motorcycles with exhaust after-treatment systems such as catalytic converters or secondary air injection. Designed for severe conditions in sport and adventure riding. Other applications: ATVs, UTVs, SxS, personal watercraft (PWC) or snowmobiles depending on manufacturer's viscosity recommendation.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	111835	12
4	111836	4
60	112255	1
208	112254	1



**NGEN 7 10W-50 4T**

MOTUL NGEN 7 is a best-in-class 4-stroke motor oil based on a combination of finest virgin base oils and additives blended with synthetic esters and high quality regenerated base oils. Suitable for any type of high performance street or off-road motorcycle with 4-stroke engine, with or without integrated gearbox, wet or dry clutch. Perfect for motorcycles with exhaust after-treatment systems such as catalytic converters or secondary air injection. Designed for severe conditions in sport and adventure riding. Other applications: ATVs, UTVs, SxS, personal watercraft (PWC) or snowmobiles depending on manufacturer's viscosity recommendation.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	111822	12
4	111823	4
208	112256	1



**NGEN 7 15W-50 4T**

MOTUL NGEN 7 is a best-in-class 4-stroke motor oil based on a combination of finest virgin base oils and additives blended with synthetic esters and high quality regenerated base oils. Suitable for any type of high performance street or off-road motorcycle with 4-stroke engine, with or without integrated gearbox, wet or dry clutch. Perfect for motorcycles with exhaust after-treatment systems such as catalytic converters or secondary air injection. Designed for severe conditions in sport and adventure riding. Other applications: ATVs, UTVs, SxS, personal watercraft (PWC) or snowmobiles depending on manufacturer's viscosity recommendation.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	111824	12
4	111825	4

**ENGINE OIL – NGEN5 4T**



**NGEN 5 10W-30 4T**

MOTUL NGEN 5 is an innovative, sustainable motor oil based on a combination of finest base stocks and additives blended with synthetic esters and high quality regenerated base oils. Suitable for any type of street or off-road motorcycle with 4-stroke engine, with or without integrated gearbox, wet or dry clutch. Perfect for motorcycles with exhaust after-treatment systems such as catalytic converters or secondary air injection. Designed for both, day-to-day riding & recreational activities. Also ideally suited for any Youngtimer or Classic motorcycle. Other applications: ATVs, UTVs, SxS, personal watercraft (PWC) or snowmobiles depending on manufacturer's viscosity recommendation.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	111817	12
4	111828	4

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**NGEN 5 10W-40 4T**

MOTUL NGEN 5 is an innovative, sustainable motor oil based on a combination of finest base stocks and additives blended with synthetic esters and high quality regenerated base oils. Suitable for any type of street or off-road motorcycle with 4-stroke engine, with or without integrated gearbox, wet or dry clutch. Perfect for motorcycles with exhaust after-treatment systems such as catalytic converters or secondary air injection. Designed for both, day-to-day riding & recreational activities. Also ideally suited for any Youngtimer or Classic motorcycle. Other applications: ATVs, UTVs, SxS, personal watercraft (PWC) or snowmobiles depending on manufacturer's viscosity recommendation.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	111829	12
4	111830	4
60	112252	1
208	112251	1

**NGEN 5 10W-50 4T**

Recreational < Commuting Road < Off-Road  
Innovative sustainable technology motor oil, including MOTUL Esters to match reliability expectations in daily use and light recreational activities.- Easy starts, smooth shifting < optimized fuel economy- Made of (up to 75%) high-end regenerated oils- Longer lasting engine thanks to its formula reinforced with MOTUL Esters- Guarantees performance and protection over the entire oil drain interval (up to 16 000 km depending on OEM)API SPJASO MA2 - 2023Applications: Motorcycle, ATV/UTV/SxS, Personal Watercraft.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	111831	12
4	111832	4
208	112253	1

**NGEN 5 15W-50 4T**

MOTUL NGEN 5 is an innovative, sustainable motor oil based on a combination of finest base stocks and additives blended with synthetic esters and high quality regenerated base oils. Suitable for any type of street or off-road motorcycle with 4-stroke engine, with or without integrated gearbox, wet or dry clutch. Perfect for motorcycles with exhaust after-treatment systems such as catalytic converters or secondary air injection. Designed for both, day-to-day riding & recreational activities. Also ideally suited for any Youngtimer or Classic motorcycle. Other applications: ATVs, UTVs, SxS, personal watercraft (PWC) or snowmobiles depending on manufacturer's viscosity recommendation.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	111833	12
4	111834	4

**ENGINE OIL - 7100 4T & 710 2T****7100 10W-30 4T**

100% Synthetic 4-Stroke lubricant - Ester technology - Meets bike manufacturer specifications, especially HONDA which recommends SAE 10W30 for fuel economy improvement. Smooth shifting. Improved shear resistance. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104089	12
4	104090	4

**7100 5W-40 4T**

100% Synthetic Ester based motorcycle lubricant for high performance bikes, sports bikes, street & road bikes, trails, off road bikes, enduro, trial fitted with 4 stroke engines, integrated or non-integrated gearbox, wet or dry clutch, engines meeting Euro 2 or Euro 3 emission regulation, fitted with exhaust gas after treatment systems: catalytic converters, air injection into exhaust pipe. Recommended for specific BMW, APRILLA, GUZZI gas engines requiring SAE 5W-40 viscosity grade oil.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104086	12
4	104087	4
60	104361	1
208	104362	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



**7100 10W-40 4T**

100% synthetic 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester Technology – Meets bike manufacturer specifications. Excellent shear resistance protecting engine and gearbox. Smooth shifting. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104091	12
4	104092	4
60	104094	1
208	104095	1
BULK	104096	1



**7100 10W-50 4T**

100% synthetic 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester Technology – Meets bike manufacturer specifications, especially KTM and HUSQVARNA which recommend SAE 10W50 for some models. Excellent shear resistance protecting engine and gearbox. Smooth shifting. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104097	12
4	104098	4
208	104392	1
1000	109408	1



**7100 15W-50 4T**

100% synthetic 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester Technology – Meets bike manufacturer specifications, especially BMW, KTM and DUCATI which recommend SAE 15W50 for some models. Excellent shear resistance protecting engine and gearbox. Smooth shifting. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104298	12
4	104299	4
60	104301	1
208	104302	1



**7100 20W-50 4T**

100% synthetic 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester Technology – Engineered for 2 cylinder engines. Meets Harley-Davidson® specifications. Excellent shear resistance. Smooth shifting. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104103	12
4	104104	4
60	104105	1
208	104106	1



**7100 10W-60 4T**

100% synthetic 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester Technology – Meets bike manufacturer specifications, especially KTM, HUSQVARNA, MV AGUSTA et MOTO GUZZI which recommend SAE 10W60. Excellent shear resistance protecting engine and gearbox. Smooth shifting. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104100	12
4	104101	4
60	104102	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**710 2T**

100% Synthetic engine lubricant. Specially developed for 2-Stroke bike, trails, off road bikes, mopeds... fitted with high performance 2 stroke engines, running at high rpm in severe conditions, direct injection or carburetor API TC, JASO FD and ISO-L-EGD. Its formulation, based on Ester technology, is specially engineered for high performance engines running at high rpm and offers a perfect oil film resistance to protect against wear. It improves the engine's power output and minimizes internal friction. This product is built on synthetic bases with very high combustion properties which minimizes smoke and deposits. Suitable for oil injector systems or premix, all types of Gasoline and for catalytic converters.

Standards: API TC, ISO -L-EGD, JASO FD – 033MOT070

1	104034	12
4	104035	4

**ENGINE OIL – 5100, 5000 4T & 510 2T****5100 10W-30 4T**

Technosynthese® 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester technology – Meets bike manufacturer specifications, especially HONDA which recommends SAE 10W30 for fuel economy improvement. Smooth shifting. Improved shear resistance. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104062	12
4	104063	4
208	104065	1

**5100 10W-40 4T**

Technosynthese® 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester technology – Improved shear resistance. Smooth shifting. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104066	12
4	104068	4
60	104070	1
208	104071	1
1000	104072	1
BULK	104073	1

**5100 10W-50 4T**

Technosynthese® 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester technology – Improved shear resistance. Smooth shifting. High temperature resistance. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104074	12
4	104076	4
60	104077	1
208	104078	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



### 5100 15W-50 4T

Technosynthese® 4-Stroke lubricant – Ester technology – Improved shear resistance. High temperature resistance. Meets JASO MA2 specifications for optimal wet clutch performance. Suitable for catalytic converters.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104080	12
4	104083	4
60	104084	1
208	104085	1



### 5100 20W-50 4T

Street & road bikes, trails, off road bikes, enduro, trial fitted with 4 stroke engines, integrated gearbox or not, wet or dry clutch, engines meeting Euro 2, 3, 4 or 5 emission regulation, fitted with exhaust gas after treatment systems: catalytic converters, air injection into exhaust pipe.

Standards: API SP, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	109944	12
---	--------	----



### 5000 10W-40 4T

Lubricant reinforced with HC-TECH® base stocks to ensure engine protection and improve gears life time.

Standards: API SN, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	104054	12
4	104056	4
60	104058	1
208	104059	1



### 510 2T

2-Stroke lubricant – Technosynthese® – Specially developed for motorcycle and moped 2-Stroke engines. Engine protection. All types of Gasoline. Antismoke formula. Suitable for oil injector systems or premix. Suitable for catalytic converters.

Standards: API TC, ISO -L-EGD, JASO FD – 033MOT069

1	104028	12
4	104030	4

## ENGINE OIL – 3000 4T & 100 2T



### 3000 10W-40 4T

Street & road bikes, trails, off-road bikes... fitted with 4 Stroke engines, integrated gearbox or not, wet or dry clutch, engines with or without catalytic converters. Other uses: ATVs, mopeds...

Standards: API SM, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	107672	12
4	107693	4
208	107694	1

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**3000 15W-50 4T**

Street & road bikes, trails, off-road bikes... fitted with 4-Stroke engines, integrated gearbox or not, wet or dry clutch, engines with or without catalytic converters. Other uses: ATVs, UTVs, mopeds...

**Standards:** API SM, JASO MA2 (2023)

1	106011	12
---	--------	----

**3000 20W-50 4T**

4-Stroke lubricant. Engine and gearbox protection. Meets Harley-Davidson® specifications. Meets JASO MA2 performance, wet clutch anti slipping technology. Suitable for catalytic converters.

**Standards:** API SM, JASO MA2 (2023)

**Performance:** HARLEY-DAVIDSON MC – Meets HARLEY DAVIDSON specifications

1	107318	12
4	107319	4
60	107321	1
208	107305	1

**100 2T**

Mineral engine lubricant. Specially developed for 2-Stroke bike, trails, off road bikes, mopeds... fitted with small displacement 2 stroke engine requiring API TC standard. This product minimises deposits on engine internal components and exhaust pipes and prevents spark plug from fouling. Its formula allows an instantaneous and stable mixing with gasoline. Suitable for oil injector systems or premix, all types of Gasoline and catalytic converters.

**Standards:** API TC

**Performance:** JALOS JASO FB Level

1	104024	12
---	--------	----

**ENGINE OIL – SCOOTERS****SCOOTER EXPERT 10W-40 4T MA**

Technosynthese® lubricant designed for 4-Stroke scooter engines. Specifically designed for scooters and maxi-scooters fitted with 4 stroke engines, any engine displacement, with or without catalytic converters, with wet clutch. All scooters used for daily commuting and urban riding. Suitable for all type of gasoline fuels, leaded or unleaded, biofuels. JASO MA specification offers an excellent friction levels to guarantee clutch response and durability. Excellent high temperature resistance particularly indicated for city use: full load during long periods and stop and go use with difficult cooling.

**Standards:** API SP

**Performance:** JALOS JASO MA under No. M033MOT227

1	105960	12
---	--------	----

**SCOOTER EXPERT LE 10W-40 4T MB**

Technosynthese® lubricant designed to meet today's 4-Stroke scooter specifications where a 10W40 viscosity grade and the JASO MB specification are required. JASO MB lubricant ensures optimal engine performance and fuel economy on all scooters without wet clutch. Reduces oil consumption. Provides Low Emission. Detergent and anti-wear properties.

**Standards:** API SP

**Performance:** JALOS JASO MB under No. M033MOT228

1	105935	12
---	--------	----

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



**SCOOTER EXPERT 2T**

Synthetic Technosynthese® lubricant for 2-Stroke scooter engines with premix or injector lube system, operating at high rpm. Reinforced with synthetic base stocks for outstanding oil film resistance and anti-wear protection. Minimises smoke and deposits.

Standards: API TC, ISO -L-EGD, JASO FD - 033MOT071

1	105880	12
---	--------	----



**SCOOTER POWER 10W-30 4T MB**

100% Synthetic lubricant specially designed to meet today's 4-Stroke scooter specifications where a 10W30 viscosity grade and the JASO MB specification are required. JASO MB lubricant ensures optimal engine performance and fuel economy on all scooters without wet clutch. Reduces oil consumption. Provides Low Emission. Outstanding detergent and anti-wear properties.

Standards: API SP  
Performance: JALOS JASO MB No. M033MOT229

1	105936	12
---	--------	----



**SCOOTER POWER 5W-40 4T MA**

100% Synthetic lubricant high performance specially designed for powerful and recent scooters and maxi-scooters fitted with 4-Stroke engines, all engine displacement, with or without catalytic converter, with integrated gearbox and wet clutch. The SAE 5W-40 viscosity grade corresponds to the most recent manufacturers' recommendations and improves engine start ups when cold while lowering wear.

Standards: API SP  
Performance: JALOS JASO MA under No. M033MOT230

1	105958	12
60	105932	1



**SCOOTER POWER 2T**

100% Synthetic lubricant. Based on Ester-Technology designed for 2-Stroke scooter engines with premix or injector lube system, operating at high revs and under high load. Very high lubricating properties decrease friction and wear, improve power output and minimise engine internal friction. Synthetic base stocks minimise smoke and deposits. Special formulation to avoid emulsion build up in the compressor and the rail of direct injection systems.

Standards: API TC, JASO FD - 033MOT072, ISO -L-EGD

1	105881	12
---	--------	----



**CITY RIDER 4T 5W-40**

Specially developed by MOTUL for PEUGEOT MOTOCYCLES. Designed for last generation powerful and recent scooters and maxi-scooters fitted with 4 stroke engines, displacement from 50cc. Suitable for all type of scooters with fuel injection or carburettor, with or without catalytic converters. All scooters used for daily commuting and downtown in the city.

Standards: API SL  
Performance: JALOS JASO MA

1	111249	12
---	--------	----

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**STREET RIDER 2T**

Specially developed by MOTUL for PEUGEOT MOTOCYCLES. Especially designed for scooters fitted with 2 stroke engines, fuel injection system or carburettor. Suitable for lubricating systems using oil injection systems and/or premix. Compatible with catalytic converters. All 2-Stroke scooters used daily in the city.

Standards: API TC, JASO FC

1	111250	12
---	--------	----

**ENGINE OIL – SNOWMOBILES****SNOWPOWER 2T**

Synthetic lubricant Technosynthese® based on Ester technology. Low pour point (-45°C/-49°F) and a low amount of solvent which allow an easy start up at low temperature. Low ash formulation lubricant, Ester based with an effective detergent & dispersant power for a perfect piston, chamber and power valves cleanliness.

Standards: API TC, ISO -L-EGD, JASO FD – 033MOT068

1	105887	12
4	105888	4
60	105889	1

**SNOWPOWER SYNTH 2T**

100% Synthetic – Ester high performance lubricant specially formulated for snowmobiles with 2 stroke engines working under the most extreme weather conditions: polar cold. All snowmobiles 2 Stroke engines, indirect or direct fuel injection, with oil injector systems or lubricated by premix. All type of use including racing.

Standards: API TC, ISO -L-EGD, JASO FD

4	108210	4
---	--------	---

**SNOWPOWER 4T OW-40**

100% Synthetic lubricant based on Ester technology. Specially designed for powerful 4-Stroke snowmobile engines. Faster rev raisings and maximum power output. Outstanding engine protection at high rpm and high temperature. The SAE OW-40 viscosity grade corresponds to the most recent snowmobile manufacturers' recommendations and improves engine starts significant when polar cold while lowering wear.

Standards: API SN/SM/SL, JASO MA2 – M033MOT177

1	105891	12
4	105892	4

**ENGINE OIL – KARTS****KART GRAND PRIX 2T**

100% Synthetic lubricant based on Ester technology, specially designed for kart 2 stroke engines running at extremely rev's up to 23,000 rpm.

Standards: API TC, FIA – CIK

1	105884	12
---	--------	----

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----

GEAR OIL				
	<p><b>SCOOTER GEAR 80W-90</b></p> <p>Specially designed for the heavy loaded working conditions of scooter and moped transmissions. Adapted packaging size for easy carrying on the scooter or the moped and for easy oil top-up.</p> <p>Standards: API GL-4</p>	0,15	105859	24
	<p><b>SCOOTER GEAR 85W-140</b></p> <p>Specially designed for the heavy loaded working conditions of scooter and moped transmissions. Adapted packaging size for easy carrying on the scooter or the moped and for easy oil top-up. Especially recommended for transmissions of SYM scooters, MOTO GUZZI final drives but also any other transmission or gearbox that requires an SAE 85W-140 viscosity grade oil.</p> <p>Standards: API GL-4, API GL-5</p>	0,175	110870	25
	<p><b>TRANSOIL 10W-30</b></p> <p>Mineral lubricant designed for gearboxes with wet clutch using a different oil from engine oil: gearbox case separated from engine crankcase. Motorbikes, Road, Trails, Cross (2 or 4 stroke engine), Enduro (2 or 4 stroke engine), Mopeds, Scooters, Quads... etc. Recommended when manufacturers require SAE 10W-30 engine oil or SAE 80 gearbox oil.</p>	1	105894	12
	<p><b>TRANSOIL EXPERT 10W-40</b></p> <p>Synthetic lubricant Technosynthese® designed for gearboxes with integrated wet clutch using a different oil from engine oil. Motorbikes, Road, Trails, Cross (2 or 4 stroke engine), Enduro (2 or 4 stroke engine), Mopeds, Scooters, Quads... etc operating in severe conditions e.g. racing, high temperature, high stress. Recommended when manufacturers require SAE 10W-40 engine oil or SAE 80 gearbox oil.</p> <p>Standards: API GL-4</p>	1	105895	12
SHOCK & FORK OIL – FACTORY LINE				
	<p><b>FORK OIL FACTORY LINE VL 2.5W</b></p> <p>100% Synthetic high performance hydraulic fluid for racing telescopic Forks. This product offers reduced internal friction, specially fork tubes and seals thanks to the exclusive anti-friction additive. It ensures outstanding suspension performance maintained performance in time. It is formulated with high performance anti-foam avoiding air transfer to the air chamber to maintain suspension performance. It has anti-wear, anti-corrosion and extreme pressure properties as well as seals protection.</p>	1	114079	12

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**FORK OIL FACTORY LINE L 5W**

100% Synthetic high performance hydraulic fluid for racing telescopic Forks. This product offers reduced internal friction, specially fork tubes and seals thanks to the exclusive anti-friction additive. It ensures outstanding suspension performance maintained performance in time. It is formulated with high performance anti-foam avoiding air transfer to the air chamber to maintain suspension performance. It has anti-wear, anti-corrosion and extreme pressure properties as well as seals protection.

1 114076 12

**FORK OIL FACTORY LINE M 10W**

100% Synthetic high performance hydraulic fluid for racing telescopic Forks. This product offers reduced internal friction, specially fork tubes and seals thanks to the exclusive anti-friction additive. It ensures outstanding suspension performance maintained performance in time. It is formulated with high performance anti-foam avoiding air transfer to the air chamber to maintain suspension performance. It has anti-wear, anti-corrosion and extreme pressure properties as well as seals protection.

1 114078 12

**FORK OIL FACTORY LINE LM 7.5W**

100% Synthetic high performance hydraulic fluid for racing telescopic Forks. This product offers reduced internal friction, specially fork tubes and seals thanks to the exclusive anti-friction additive. It ensures outstanding suspension performance maintained performance in time. It is formulated with high performance anti-foam avoiding air transfer to the air chamber to maintain suspension performance. It has anti-wear, anti-corrosion and extreme pressure properties as well as seals protection.

1 114077 12

**SHOCK OIL FACTORY LINE**

Technosynthese® high performance hydraulic fluid for shock absorbers. This product was specially designed for shock absorbers used under the most extreme racing conditions. It is formulated with high viscosity index to guarantee outstanding shock absorption efficiency on racing vehicles. It offers a multigrade effect for better damping performance and smooth absorption while temperature is varying into the shock absorber. It has antifriction additive especially designed to provide smooth movements, and anti-oxidation properties for high temperature resistance and life time increase. It contains anti-corrosion, anti-wear and extreme pressure additives as well as fast acting anti-foam for maximum damping efficiency.

1 114080 12

**SHOCK & FORK OIL - EXPERT LINE****FORK OIL EXPERT L 5W**

Technosynthese® hydraulic Fluids for telescopic Forks. This product contains an anti-friction additive specially developed by MOTUL to create easier sliding and to avoid drag in the fork. It offers stable absorption trough extended range of temperature thanks to the synthetic base stocks. It is formulated with anti-wear, anti-corrosion and anti-foaming and ensures seals protection.

1 114073 12

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



### FORK OIL EXPERT M 10W

Technosynthese® hydraulic Fluids for telescopic Forks. This product contains an anti-friction additive specially developed by MOTUL to create easier sliding and to avoid drag in the fork. It offers stable absorption through extended range of temperature thanks to the synthetic base stocks. It is formulated with anti-wear, anti-corrosion and anti-foaming and ensures seals protection.

1	114074	12
---	--------	----



### FORK OIL EXPERT M/H 15W

Technosynthese® hydraulic Fluids for telescopic Forks. This product contains an anti-friction additive specially developed by MOTUL to create easier sliding and to avoid drag in the fork. It offers stable absorption through extended range of temperature thanks to the synthetic base stocks. It is formulated with anti-wear, anti-corrosion and anti-foaming and ensures seals protection.

1	114075	12
---	--------	----



### FORK OIL EXPERT H 20W

Technosynthese® hydraulic Fluids for telescopic forks. This product contains an anti-friction additive specially developed by MOTUL to create easier sliding and to avoid drag in the fork. It offers stable absorption through extended range of temperature thanks to the synthetic base stocks. It is formulated with anti-wear, anti-corrosion and anti-foaming and ensures seals protection.

1	114072	12
---	--------	----

## BRAKE FLUID



### DOT 3&4

100% synthetic brake fluid on polyglycol basis for all types of hydraulic actuated brake and clutch systems meeting DOT 4 and DOT 3 manufacturers' recommendations. Mixable with DOT 3, DOT 4 and DOT 5.1 NON SILICONE BASE products. Dry boiling point 245 °C/473 °F. Wet boiling point 158 °C/316 °F. Standards: FMVSS 116 DOT 4 & DOT 3; SAE J 1703.

Standards: FMVSS 116 DOT 3, FMVSS 116 DOT 4, ISO 4925 (3 < 4), SAE J1703

0,5	102718	12
1	105835	12
5	104247	4
20	103830	1



### DOT 4 LV

MOTUL DOT 4 LV (Low Viscosity) is especially recommended for use in hydraulic brake and clutch systems of vehicles fitted with ABS (Anti-lock Braking System), ESP (Electronic Stability Program) and ASR (Acceleration Slip Regulation) with a high boiling point and outstanding performance at very low temperatures.

Standards: FMVSS 116 DOT 3, FMVSS 116 DOT 4, ISO 4925 (Classes 3, 4 < 6), SAE J1703

0,5	109434	12
-----	--------	----

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**DOT 5.1**

100% Synthetic brake fluid on polyglycol basis for all types of hydraulic actuated brake and clutch systems in accordance with DOT 5.1, DOT 4 and DOT 3 manufacturers' recommendations. Specially designed for anti-locking brake system (ABS). Dry boiling point 270 °C/518 °F. Wet boiling point 185 °C/365 °F.

**Standards:** FMVSS 116 DOT 3, FMVSS 116 DOT 4, FMVSS 116 DOT 5.1 NON SILICONE BASE, ISO 4925 (5.1, 4 < 3), SAE J1703

0,5	100950	12
1	105836	12
5	100952	4

**RBF 600 FACTORY LINE**

Extreme High Performance polyglycol brake fluid. Far exceeds the standards of DOT 4. Each bottle is filled with Nitrogen, increasing shelf life and eliminating contamination while factory sealed. Extremely high dry boiling point 594°F (312°C) helps prevent vapor lock and brake fade during hard use, with excellent recovery time. Wet boiling point 401°F (205°C).

**Standards:** FMVSS 116 DOT 4, ISO 4925 (5.1, 4 < 3), SAE J1703

0,5	100948	12
-----	--------	----

**RBF 660 FACTORY LINE**

High Performance brake fluid with very high dry boiling point of 617°F (325°C) and wet boiling point of 400°F (204°C). For all types of hydraulic brake and clutch actuators requiring non-silicone synthetic fluid. Specially designed to resist extreme high temperature generated by racing brakes (carbon and ceramic) only allowing a minimal air entrance for brake cooling.

**Standards:** FMVSS 116 DOT 4, SAE J1703, SAE J1704

0,5	101666	12
-----	--------	----

**COOLANT****MOCOOL**

Engines run cooler up to 15°C (30°F). Improves thermal exchange and engine cooling system efficiency.

**Performance:** ASRA Approved (American Sport Bike Racing Association), CCS Approved (Championship Cup Series), WERA Approved – Motorcycle Road Racing

0,5	112652	12
-----	--------	----

**MOTOCOOOL EXPERT -37°C**

Ready to use coolant (do not dilute) developed for all types of motorcycles: road, off road, quads... Nitrite free, amine free, phosphate free.

**Standards:** AFNOR NF R 15-601, ASTM STANDARD D3306, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, JAPANESE STANDARD JIS K2234

1	111762	12
20	111761	1
60	111760	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



**MOTOCOOL FACTORY LINE -35**

Ready to use coolant (do not dilute) for motorcycles. Nitrite free, amine free, phosphate free, borate free, silicate free.

1	111034	12
---	--------	----

**MAINTENANCE & CARE PRODUCTS**



**A1 AIR FILTER CLEAN**

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: Air Filter Maintenance Care MOTUL® MC Care™A1 Air Filter Clean cleans all types of foam air filters. Effectively removes dust, mud, sand, oil for better carburetion. Unlike petrol, this product does not warp and does not harden the filter.

5	102985	4
---	--------	---



**A2 AIR FILTER OIL SPRAY**

Oil spray for foam air filters in off-road, on-road or quad use. Guarantees optimum air supply and reliably prevents penetration of water, dust, mud and sand. Outstanding adhesion, keeps dirt in the filter. Blue colouring warrants uniform distribution.

0,4	102986	12
-----	--------	----



**A3 AIR FILTER OIL**

Impregnation oil for foam air filters in off-road, on-road or quad use. Guarantees optimum air supply and thus maximum performance with perfect wear protection. Reliably prevents penetration of dust, mud and sand. Makes air filter more effective and ensures better combustion.

Standards: SUZUKI

1	108588	6
---	--------	---



**C1 CHAIN CLEAN**

A powerful degreasing agent for all types of motorcycle chains (road and off-road) and those of other vehicles (bicycle, moped, go kart, ATV). Effectively removes all encrusted deposits. Its chlorine-free extreme grease removal formula is perfectly suited to O-ring, X-ring and Z-ring chains. Evaporates very quickly.

0,1	110375	12
0,4	111648	12

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
	<b>C2 CHAIN LUBE ROAD</b> Lubricant for road motorcycle chains. Applicable for all types of chains: standard and with O-ring, X-ring and Z-ring. Specially recommended for very fast motorcycles. Adhere to the chain even at high speeds. Contains a solvent to eliminate old residue and to penetrate into the links.	0,4	111649	12
	<b>C2+ CHAIN LUBE ROAD +</b> White, synthetic chain spray with PTFE additives for all motorcycle chains (C-ring, X-ring or Z-ring) as well as Bowden cables and joints. Excellent penetrating ability and adhesion for reliable lubrication even in remote lube points. High wear protection. The white colour permits optimum dosing.	0,4	103008	12
	<b>C3 CHAIN LUBE OFF ROAD</b> Lubricant for road motorcycle chains. Applicable for all types of chains: standard and with O-ring, X-ring and Z-ring. Specially recommended for off-road use. Repels sand and soil. Reduces friction and loss of power. Increases chain durability. Water and rust resistant.	0,1 0,4	106346 111650	12 12
	<b>C4 CHAIN LUBE FL</b> Each motorcycle part needs a specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC CARE™ line has been developed to fully maintain and take care of the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and its equipment. Product category: Chain Maintenance MOTUL® MC CARE™ C4 Chain Lube FL is a white colored lubricant for racing motorcycle chains: Speed and Endurance. Based on solid additives AW/EP.	0,4	111658	12
	<b>C5 CHAIN PASTE</b> Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: Chain Maintenance MOTUL® MC CARE™ C5 Chain Paste is a white lubricating paste with brush applicator tip, specially designed to lubricate all chains of road bikes and karts.	0,15	106513	12

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



### E1 WASH & WAX

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: External Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ E1 Wash & Wax is a dry cleaner and protective wax: cleans, shines and lastingly protects your motorcycle without rinsing.

0,4	102996	12
-----	--------	----



### E2 MOTO WASH

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: External Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ E2 Moto Wash is a powerful biodegradable degreaser for the entire motorcycle and leaves a corrosion resistant film to protect paint, metallic components and varnished parts.

1	105505	12
20	110581	1
60	105758	1



### E3 WHEEL CLEAN

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: External Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ E3 Wheel Clean is a concentrated formula that effectively dissolves greases, oils, and brake dust residues on the rims and does not attack paints or varnishes.

0,4	102998	12
-----	--------	----



### E5 SHINE & GO

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: External Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ E5 Shine & Go shines and revives the colours of motorcycle plastic surfaces: fairings, paint, fenders, and mirrors. Leaves a long-lasting non-sticky protective film.

0,4	103000	12
-----	--------	----



### E7 INSECT REMOVER

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: External Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ E7 Insect Remover removes splattered insects and organic residues (bird droppings) on bubble screens, fairings, paint, metal, mirrors and motorcycle plastics.

0,4	103002	12
-----	--------	----

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**E9 WASH & WAX SPRAY**

Each motorcycle part needs a specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC CARE™ line has been developed to fully maintain and take care of the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and its equipment. Product category: External Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ E9 Wash & Wax Spray is a dry cleaner that cleans and shines up all surfaces in depth without using any water. Leaves a protective wax film for extended effectiveness.

0,4

103174

12

**E10 SHINE & GO SPRAY**

Silicone based spray to polish the whole motorcycle. Fairings, plastics, dashboards, mudguards, crash bars, paintwork, varnish, carbon parts. Leaves a protective dry sheen to obtain a new finish on tarnished colours.

0,4

103175

12

**E11 MATTE SURFACE CLEAN**

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: External Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ E11 Matte Surface Clean cleans and restores all matte plastic and painted areas, leaving a flat, matte and non-sticky finish. Contains a protective UV Filter. Use without rinsing.

0,4

105051

12

**M1 HELMET & VISOR CLEAN**

Each motorcycle part needs a specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC CARE™ line has been developed to fully maintain and take care of the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and its equipment. Product category: Motorcyclist and Equipment Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ M1 Helmet & Visor Clean cleans the outside of the helmet and visor without leaving any marks. Anti-insect effect. Suitable for all helmets and for all visor technologies.

0,25

102992

12

**M2 HELMET INTERIOR CLEAN**

Helmet interior cleaner. Gently and thoroughly cleans the helmet padding. High in-depth cleaning. Disinfects and removes smells. Dermatologically tested.

0,25

105504

12

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS



### M3 PERFECT LEATHER

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: Motorcyclist and Equipment Care MOTUL® MC CARE™ M3 Perfect Leather cleanses, nourishes and revives all types of leather. Protects against external aggressions. Waterproofing (anti-rain effect). Prolongs the life of leather.

0,25

102994

12



### P1 CARBU CLEAN

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: Mechanical Parts Maintenance MOTUL® MC CARE™ P1 Carbu Cleaner eliminates deposits and varnish on butterfly valves, bushels, jets, tanks, floats, venturis. Stabilises the idle and improves engine acceleration.

0,4

111660

12



### P2 BRAKE CLEAN

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: Mechanical Parts Maintenance MOTUL® MC CARE™ P2 Brake Clean is a very powerful non-chlorinated degreaser for brake discs and drums, clutches, spark plugs. Effectively removes oil, grease, brake fluid, tar and dust.

0,4

111659

12



### P3 TYRE REPAIR

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: Mechanical Parts Maintenance MOTUL® MC CARE™ P3 Tyre Repair repairs and re-inflates tyres instantly without disassembly or tools. Its latex based formula does not deteriorate either the inner tube or tyre.

0,3

102990

12



### P4 E.Z. LUBE

Each part of the motorcycle needs specific care. Launched in 2011, MOTUL® MC Care™ line has been developed to fully maintain and care for the motorcycle, the motorcyclist and their equipment. Product category: Mechanical Parts Maintenance MOTUL® MC CARE™ P4 E.Z. Lube is a multi-purpose fluid lubricant: unblocks, lubricates and protects from corrosion all metal parts by depositing a protective film.

0,4

111651

12

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

## ADDITIVE PRODUCTS

**BOOST AND CLEAN SCOOTER**

MOTUL® Boost and Clean Scooter is a powerful formula that provides an octane boost, and also cleans and lubricates valves, carburetors, injectors and combustion chambers.

0,1

110879

24

**ENGINE CLEAN MOTO**

MOTUL® Boost and Clean Moto is a powerful formula that provides an octane boost, and also cleans and lubricates valves, carburetor, injectors and combustion chambers

0,2

110878

12

**BOOST AND CLEAN MOTO**

Engine cleaner additive to be used prior to oil change. Specifically designed for 4-stroke engines of Motorcycles, Scooters, ATVs, UTVs, PWCs and Snowmobiles. Restores engine compression by eliminating black sludge, carbon deposits and varnishes

0,2

110873

12

**STABILIZER MOTO**

MOTUL STABILIZER GASOLINE MOTO is an additive for improving gasoline durability, which is added directly to the fuel.

0,1

112514

24



**HEAVY**

**DUTY**

**RANGE**





Compared to passenger cars, service intervals on commercial vehicles are very high, and the towing capacity is key. Truck engines have significantly more displacement and achieve maximum torque even at lower engine speeds. Vehicles used in agriculture or civil engineering are exposed to extreme conditions and must function reliably even in adverse weather conditions. Therefore, commercial vehicles need specific engine oils adapted to design and mode of operation.

Subject to technical alterations and errors. Illustrations are examples only.



<b>ENGINE OIL - 100% SYNTHETIC</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - TECHNOSYNTHÈSE®</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>ENGINE OIL - MINERAL</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>GEAR OIL</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>GREASE</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>COOLANT</b>	<b>104</b>

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

## ENGINE OIL – 100% SYNTHETIC

**TEKMA OPTIMA 5W30**

TEKMA OPTIMA 5W-30 is a fully synthetic lubricant specially designed for the latest generation of low emissions and high-power turbocharged Diesel engines (Euro II, Euro III, Euro VI, Euro V or Euro VI), fitted with EGR: Trucks, Buses, etc... Fuel economy: up to 1.5% compare to a viscosity grade 15W-40 lubricant. Specially recommended for recent fleet, with high technology engines and with Long Drain Intervals. Not suitable for certain engines, if any doubt, refer to the owner manual.

**Standards:** ACEA E4/E7

**Approvals:** MACK EO-N, MB-Approval 228.5, MB-Approval 235.28, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, VOITH Class B, VOLVO VDS-3

**Performance:** DAF Extended Drain, DEUTZ DQC-IV, FORD WSS-M2C212-A1, IVECO 18-1804 TFE, MAN 3277, MTU Type 3, SCANIA LDF-3

208	101122	1
-----	--------	---

**TEKMA ULTIMA 10W40**

100% Synthetic lubricant. Specially designed for the last generation of trucks, buses, construction machinery, farm machinery, stationary engines, boat engines running with low sulfur fuel (< 50 ppm). Low emissions turbo diesel direct injection engines, Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V or Euro VI emission regulation compliant, fitted with EGR system (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation) and extended drain intervals.

**Standards:** ACEA E4/E7, API CF

**Approvals:** DEUTZ DQC-III, MACK EO-N, MAN 3277, MB-Approval 228.5, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, SCANIA LDF-3 (compatible LDF-2 and LDF), VOLVO VDS-3

**Performance:** DAF Extended Drain, MTU Type 3, MTU Type 3

5	106455	4
20	105738	1
208	103696	1
1000	103697	1

**TEKMA ULTIMA+ 5W30**

100% Synthetic lubricant. Specially designed for the latest generation of truck, bus, construction machinery, farm machinery, stationary engines, and boat engines running with low Sulfur fuel ( $\leq 50$  ppm). Low emissions turbo Diesel direct injection engines, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V or Euro VI emission regulation compliant, fitted with EGR system (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation) and/or SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) system and with or without DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), working in highly severe conditions of load and service, requiring an ACEA E6 engine oil, „Low SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 1.0\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $\leq 0.08\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ). Can also be used as single lubricant in case of fleet composed of new & old generation engines.

**Standards:** ACEA E4/E6/E7/E9, API CK-4/SN, JASO DH-1, JASO DH-2, JASO DL-0

**Approvals:** MACK EOS 4.5, MAN M3271-1, MAN M3477, MAN M3677, MAN M3777, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 228.51 DTFR 15C110, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-3, VOLVO VDS-4.5

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-3, CUMMINS CES 20081, CUMMINS CES 20086, DAF Extended Drain, DETROIT DIESEL DDC PGOS 93K218, DETROIT DIESEL DFS 93K222, DEUTZ DQC IV-18 LA, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 228.31 DTFR 15C100, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 228.52 DTFR 15C120, MTU Type 3.1, MTU Type 2.1, SCANIA LDF-4

5	110963	4
20	110964	1
60	110966	1
208	110967	1
1000	110968	1

**TEKMA ULTIMA+ 10W40**

Fully Synthetic Lubricant. Specially designed for the last generation of trucks, buses, construction machinery, farm machinery, stationary engines, and boat engines running with low sulfur fuel ( $\leq 50$  ppm). Low emissions turbo Diesel direct injection engines, Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V or Euro VI emission regulation compliant, fitted with EGR system (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation) and/or SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) system and with or without DPF (Diesel Particulate Filter), working in highly severe conditions of load and service, requiring an ACEA E6 engine oil, „Low SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 1.0\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $\leq 0.08\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.3\%$ ).

**Standards:** ACEA E4/E6/E7/E9, API CK-4/SN, JASO DH-2

**Approvals:** MACK EOS 4.5, MAN M3271-1, MAN M3477, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 228.31, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 228.51, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 228.52, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-3, SCANIA Low Ash, VOLVO VDS-4.5

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-3, CUMMINS CES 20081, CUMMINS CES 20086, DAF Extended Drain, DETROIT DIESEL DFS 93K222, DEUTZ DQC IV-18 LA, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 235.27, MTU Type 3.1, MTU Type 2.1

5	110959	4
20	110960	1
60	110935	1
208	110936	1
1000	110937	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----

**ENGINE OIL – TECHNOSYNTHESE®**



**AGRI TEKNO 10W40**

AGRI TEKNO 10W-40 is a high performance engine oil for tractors and farm machinery formulated with Technosynthese® technology.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4

**Performance:** CUMMINS CES 20077, CUMMINS CES 20078, DEUTZ DQC-III-10, MAN M 3275, MB 228.3

20	109071	1
208	109088	1



**AGRI TEKNO 15W40**

AGRI TEKNO 15W-40 is a high performance engine oil for tractors and farm machinery formulated with Technosynthese® technology. AGRI TEKNO 15W-40 is boosted with synthetic base stock providing, at the same time, outstanding resistance at high temperature and longer lubricant life time.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-2, CUMMINS CES 20077-78, DEUTZ DQC-III, MAN M 3275, MB 228.3, SINOTRUK (CNHTC) MAT 3507 (engine oil)

20	109069	1
208	109070	1



**AGRI TEKNO LA 10W40**

AGRI TEKNO LA 10W-40 is a high performance engine oil for tractors and farm machinery formulated with Technosynthese® technology.

**Standards:** ACEA E6/E9, API CK-4

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-3, CUMMINS CES 20086, DEUTZ DQC IV-18 LA, MAN M 3477, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB 228.51

20	110790	1
208	110781	1



**DS AGRI SYNT 10W-40**

Technosynthese® Multipurpose lubricant based on synthetics. For Diesel engines, turbocharged or not, Gasoline engines, mechanical transmissions, wet brakes and hydraulic systems.

**Standards:** AFNOR 48603 HV, API CF-4, API CH-4/SF, API GL-4, ISO VG 68/100, SAE 10W-40, SAE 80W-90

**Approvals:** FORD 30/40 (Transmission), FORD M2C 159 B (Transmission)

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR TO-2 (Transmission), GENERAL MOTORS ALLISON C4 (Transmission), JOHN DEERE JDM 27 (Transmission), MASSEY FERGUSON MF 1139/1144/1145 (Transmission), MB 227.1 (Engine), ZF TE-ML 06B/06C/07B (Transmission)

20	103691	1
208	100403	1



**GEN-P POWER 10W-40**

GEN-P POWER 10W-40 is a 4-stroke petrol engine oil specially developed for Pramac portable gensets.

GEN-P POWER 10W-40 formulation reinforced with synthetic base stocks provides outstanding resistance to oxidation, easier flowing at cold temperature and longer oil lifetime.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4, API SG/SF **Performance:** CRUSADER, HONDA, MERCURISER, VOLVO Penta, YAMAHA

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4, API SG/SF

**Performance:** CRUSADER, HONDA, MERCURISER, VOLVO Penta, YAMAHA

1	111239	12
---	--------	----

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**GEN-D POWER 15W-40**

GEN-D POWER 15W-40 is a 4-stroke diesel engine oil specially developed for Pramac portable gensets. GEN-D POWER 15W-40 additive technology provides protection and longevity to your Pramac power generators. Standards: ACEA E7, API CI-4/SL Performance: CATERPILLAR ECF-1a, CUMMINS CES 20078, DETROIT DIESEL DDC PGOS 93K215, DEUTZ DQC-III, GLOBAL DHD-1, MACK EO-N, MAN 3275, MB 228.3, MTU Type 2, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RD-2, VOLVO VDS-3

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/SL

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-1a, CUMMINS CES 20078, DETROIT DIESEL DDC PGOS 93K215, DEUTZ DQC-III, GLOBAL DHD-1, MACK EO-N, MAN 3275, MB 228.3, MTU Type 2, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RD-2, VOLVO VDS-3

1	111238	12
---	--------	----

**TEKMA FUTURA+ 10W30**

Technosynthese® lubricant for high performance Diesel heavy duty truck engines. Specially designed for the last generation of trucks, buses, construction machinery, farm machinery, stationary engines, and boat engines running with low sulphur content fuel.

**Standards:** ACEA E7/E9, API CK-4

**Approvals:** MACK EOS 4.5, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-3, VOLVO VDS-4.5  
**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-3, CUMMINS CES 20086, DAF Standard Drain, DETROIT DIESEL DFS 93K222, DEUTZ DQC III-10 LA, FORD WSS-M2C171-F1, MAN M 3775, MB 228.31

20	106297	1
208	103678	1
1000	104854	1

**TEKMA FUTURA+ 10W40**

Technosynthese® ACEA E9 low SAPS lubricant for turbo diesel engines with DPF. Also applicable for low emission turbo diesel direct injection engines, EURO II, EURO III, EURO IV, EURO V or EURO VI emission regulations compliant, fitted with EGR system and/or SCR system and with or without DPF, working in highly severe conditions of load and service.

**Standards:** ACEA E7/E9, API CK-4

**Approvals:** MACK EOS 4.5, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-3, VOLVO VDS-4.5  
**Performance:** CUMMINS CES 20086, DAF Standard Drain, DETROIT DIESEL DFS 93K222, DEUTZ DQC III-10 LA, MAN M 3775, MB 228.31, MTU Type 2.1

20	105868	1
60	106650	1
208	104998	1
1000	105853	1

**TEKMA MEGA X 10W40**

Technosynthese® lubricant for high performance diesel truck engines. Specially designed for the last generation of trucks, buses, construction machinery, farm machinery, stationary engines, boat engines... fitted with EGR (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation) or SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction) systems.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4

**Approvals:** KAMAZ approval for EURO III, EURO IV, EURO V ecological classes, MACK EO-N, MAN 3275, MB-Approval 228.3, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, VOLVO VDS-3

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-1, GLOBAL DHD-1, MTU Type 2

20	108969	1
60	108950	1
208	108951	1

**TEKMA MEGA X 15W40**

All low emissions European, American or Japanese Diesel engines naturally aspirated or Turbocharged, in line with Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V fitted with EGR System (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation) or older engine generation: Trucks, Bulldozers, Construction machinery, Buses, Farm machinery, stationary engines, boat engines... Can be used as single lubricant in case of fleet composed of new & old generation engines.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4

**Approvals:** KAMAZ approval for EURO III, EURO IV, EURO V ecological classes, MACK EO-N, MB-Approval 228.3, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, VOLVO VDS-3

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-1a, CUMMINS CES 20078, DETROIT DIESEL DDC 93K215, DEUTZ DQC-III, GLOBAL DHD-1, MAN 3275, MTU Type 2

5	106378	4
20	103682	1
60	100170	1
208	100172	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



**TEKMA MEGA X LA 10W30**

TEKMA MEGA X LA 10W30 is a Technosynthese® Lubricant designed for Turbo Diesel engines with DPF.

**Standards:** ACEA E6/E7/E9, API CK-4

**Approvals:** Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 228.51

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-3, CUMMINS CES 20081, DAF Extended Drain, DEUTZ DQC-IV LA, IVECO Iveco, MACK EOS 4.5, MAN 3677, MTU Type 3.1, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-3, VOLVO VDS-4.5

208	108114	1
-----	--------	---



**TEKMA MEGA X LA 10W40**

Technosynthese® lubricant specially designed for the last generation of trucks, buses, construction machinery, farm machinery, stationary engines, and boat engines running with low Sulfur fuel (≤ 50 ppm). Low emissions turbo diesel direct injection engines, Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV or Euro V emission regulation compliant, fitted with EGR System (Exhaust gas re-circulation) and/or SCR (Selected Catalyst Reduction) system and with or without DPF (diesel Particulate Filter), working in highly severe conditions of load and service, requiring an ACEA E6 engine oil, „Low SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash (≤ 1.0%), Phosphorus (≤ 0.08%) and Sulfur (≤ 0.3%). Can also be used as single lubricant in case of fleet composed of new & old generation engines.

**Standards:** ACEA E6/E7/E9, API CI-4

**Approvals:** MACK EO-N, Mercedes-Benz Truck MB-Approval 228.51, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RXD, VOLVO VDS-3

**Performance:** CUMMINS CES 20076/77, DAF Extended Drain, DEUTZ DQC-IV LA, MAN M 3271-1, MAN M 3477, MB 226.9, MTU Type 3.1, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RGD

20	105870	1
60	104612	1
208	104498	1
1000	104584	1



**TEKMA MEGA X LD 15W40**

Technosynthese® lubricant for high performance diesel truck engines. Specially designed for the last generation of trucks, buses, construction machinery, farm machinery, stationary engines, boat engines. Long Drain (LD) lubricant designed to obtain a Total Base Number, TBN = 15 mg KOH/g to avoid corrosive attacks on cylinder liners when engine is burning fuel with high sulfur content above 0.5% (5000 ppm). For low emissions turbo diesel direct injection engines, Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV or Euro V emission regulation compliant, fitted with EGR System (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation), SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction), or older generation, and with extended drain intervals.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4

**Approvals:** MB-Approval 228.3

**Performance:** CUMMINS CES 20076-77-78, GLOBAL DHD-1, MACK EO-N, MAN M 3275, MTU Type 2, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, VOLVO VDS-3

20	104009	1
208	101655	1
1000	101656	1



**TEKMA POWER X 10W-30**

TEKMA POWER X 10W-30 is a 4-stroke diesel and petrol engine oil specially developed for gensets running with low sulfur fuel (≤ 50 ppm). TEKMA POWER X 10W-30 formulation reinforced with synthetic base stocks provides outstanding resistance to oxidation, easier flowing at cold temperature and longer oil lifetime. Viscosity grade at cold temperature minimizes wear when engine start up and save fuel compare to a standard viscosity 15W-40. TEKMA POWER X 10W-30 is approved for use in Champion gensets.

**Standards:** ACEA E7/E9, API CK-4/SN

1	111573	12
---	--------	----

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**OTR LA 10W40**

OTR LA 10W40 is a Technosynthese® Lubricant for Turbo Diesel engines.

**Standards:** ACEA E6/E7/E9, API CI-4

**Performance:** MACK EO-N, MAN M 3271-1, MAN M 3477, MB 228.51, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RGD, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RXD, VOLVO VDS-3

20	109948	1
208	109959	1

**OTR TEKNO 10W40**

OTR TEKNO 10W40 is a Technosynthese® Super High-Performance Diesel Lubricant designed for Off-Road machinery.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-1, GLOBAL DHD-1, MACK EO-N, MAN 3275, MB 228.3, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, VOLVO VDS-3

20	109558	1
208	109559	1

**OTR TEKNO 15W40**

OTR TEKNO 15W40 is a Technosynthese® Super High-Performance Diesel Lubricant designed for Off-Road machinery

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4, JASO DH-1

**Performance:** ALLISON TRANSMISSION TES 439, CATERPILLAR ECF-1a, CUMMINS CES 20078, DETROIT DIESEL DDC 93K215, GLOBAL DHD-1, MACK EO-N, MAN 3575, MB 228.3, MTU Type 2, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, VOLVO VDS-3

208	109547	1
-----	--------	---

**ENGINE OIL - MINERAL****DS SUPER AGRI 10W-30**

DS SUPER AGRI 10W30 is a multipurpose lubricant type STOU (Super Tractor Oil Universal) for tractors and farm machines: diesel engines turbocharged or not, gasoline engines, transmissions, wet brakes, hydraulic systems. DS SUPER AGRI 10W30 is recommended for the following farm machines working in normal conditions: CASE, INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER, JOHN DEERE, MASSEY FERGUSON, NEW HOLLAND/FORD/FIATA-GRI, RENAULT, SAME DEUTZ FAHR Group... DS SUPER AGRI 10W30 is approved ZF TE-ML 06 D: for ZF transmissions Ecom 1.5 type fitted on Same-Deutz-Fahr Group tractors and/or other brands...

**Standards:** ACEA E2, AFNOR 48603 HV, API CF-4/SF, API GL-4, ISO VG 68, SAE 10W-30

**Approvals:** CASE IH MS 1118/1207/1209 (Transmission), CATERPILLAR TO-2 (Transmission), FORD ESN M2C 41B/121E/134D/159C (Transmission), JOHN DEERE JDM J27/J20C (Transmission)

**Performance:** ALLISON TRANSMISSION C-4 (Transmission), MASSEY FERGUSON CMS M 1127/1135/1141/1144/1145 (Transmission), MB 227.1/228.1/228.3 (Engine performance and piston cleanliness), NEW HOLLAND NH O24C/324B/410B/540B (Transmission), SAME DEUTZ - FAHR (Transmission), SINOTRUK (CNHTC) CNH MAT 3525 (Transmission), SINOTRUK (CNHTC) CNH MAT 3525 (Transmission), ZF TE-ML 06B/06D/06N/07B (Transmission under N° ZF001103)

20	104651	1
208	101321	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



### DS SUPER AGRI 15W-40

Mineral multipurpose lubricant. Suitable for diesel engine, turbocharged or not, gasoline engines, mechanical transmissions, wet brakes and hydraulic systems.

**Standards:** ACEA E5, AFNOR 48603 HV, API CF-4/SF, API CH-4, API GL-4, ISO VG 68/100, SAE 15W-40, SAE 80W-90

**Performance:** ALLISON TRANSMISSION C-4 (Transmission), CATERPILLAR TO-2 (Transmission), FORD 30/40 (Transmission), FORD M2C 159 B (Transmission), JOHN DEERE JDM 27 (Transmission), MASSEY FERGUSON MF 1139/MF 1144 (Transmission), MB 227.1, ZF TE-ML 06B/06C/07B (Transmission)

5	100079	4
20	103692	1
208	100082	1



### MOTUL CRESSIDA SAE 40

Mineral engine oil dedicated to the latest generation of 4-stroke engines running with biogas or landfill gas and requiring low ash oil. The high quality base oil provides superior valve recession protection in order to reduce nitration phenomena. The additive system reduces sludge deposit and plug fouling leading to increased spark plug life enabling.

**Approvals:** CATERPILLAR CG (Gas engines), Innio Jenbacher Type 2, 3, 4 and 6 engines with Class B and Class C gas, MAN M3271-4 (Engine oil for stationary engine – Biogas), MAN M 3271-5, MWM TCG (Gas engines)

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR G3520 C Engines

208	108818	1
1000	108810	1



### MOTUL GASMA SAE 40

High performance engine mineral oil dedicated to the latest generation 4-stroke gas engines designed with aluminium pistons requiring low ash oil.

**Standards:** CATERPILLAR, MWM

**Approvals:** MAN M 3271-2 (Natural Gas), WÄRTSILÄ Engine types 175SG, 220SG, 25SG, 28SG, 31SG, 34SG, 50SG, 20DF, 31DF, 32DF, 34DF, 46DF and 50DF with natural gas as main fuel

**Performance:** CUMMINS CES 14615, Innio Jenbacher Type 2, Type 3, Type 4 (versions A<B), Type 6 (versions C<E) Natural gas (Class A)

208	108677	1
1000	108779	1



### MOTUL GASMA SP SAE 40

MOTUL GASMA SP is a high performance engine oil dedicated to latest generation 4-stroke gas engines designed with steel pistons and requiring mid ash oil.

It is also suitable for 4-stroke gas engines designed with aluminium pistons. MOTUL GASMA SP new additive technology provides superior valve recession protection. Its high quality base oils helps preventing the build-up of oxidation and nitration.

**Approvals:** CATERPILLAR CG, Innio Jenbacher Type 2, Type 3, Type 4 (versions C), Type 6 (versions F < J) Natural gas (Class A), MWM TCG, Rolls Royce Bergen B36:45, B35:40, C26:33 and K-type gas engine

**Performance:** MTU gas engines Series 4000 L64/L64FNER/T24N and 4000 L61/L62/L63 using natural gas

208	109922	1
1000	109923	1



### TEKMA MEGA 15W-40

Mineral lubricant for Heavy Duty diesel engines. All low emissions European, American or Japanese heavy duty diesel engines naturally aspirated or turbocharged, in line with Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V, fitted with EGR System (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation), SCR (Selective Catalytic Reduction), or older engine generation: Trucks, Bulldozers, Construction machinery, Buses, Farm machinery, Stationary engines, Boat engines...

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4

**Approvals:** MACK EO-N, MB-Approval 228.3, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-2, VOLVO VDS-3

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-1a, CUMMINS CES 20076-77-78, DETROIT DIESEL DDC 93K215, GLOBAL DHD-1, IVECO Iveco, KAMAZ approval for EURO III, EURO IV, EURO V ecological classes, MAN 3275, MTU Type 2

5	106371	4
20	103680	1
60	100134	1
208	100136	1
1000	100137	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**TEKMA MEGA+ 15W40**

Low SAPS Lubricant for Heavy Duty diesel engines, specially designed for the last generation of trucks, buses, construction machinery, farm machinery, stationary engines, and boat engines running with low Sulfur fuel ( $\leq 50$  ppm). Low emissions turbo diesel direct injection engines, Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V or Euro VI emission regulation compliant, fitted with EGR System (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation) and/or SCR (Selected Catalyst Reduction) system and with or without DPF (diesel Particulate Filter), working in highly severe conditions of load and service, requiring an engine oil ACEA E9 „Low SAPS“ with reduced content of Sulfated Ash ( $\leq 1.0\%$ ), Phosphorus ( $\leq 0.12\%$ ) and Sulfur ( $\leq 0.4\%$ ).

**Standards:** ACEA E7/E9, API CK-4/SN

**Approvals:** MACK EOS 4.5, MB-Approval 228.31 DTFR 15C100, RENAULT TRUCKS RVI RLD-3, VOLVO VDS-4.5

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-3, CUMMINS CES 20086, DAF Standard Drain, DETROIT DIESEL DFS 93K222, DEUTZ DQC III-10 LA, FORD WSS-M2C171-F1, MAN M 3775, MTU MTU Type 2.1, MTU MTU Type 2.1

20	108589	1
208	108592	1
1000	108593	1

**TEKMA DIESEL 2T**

Lubricant for 2 Stroke diesel engines.

**Standards:** API CF/CF-2, MIL-L -2104 D

208	100167	1
-----	--------	---

**TEKMA NORMA 10W**

Mineral lubricant for all Diesel engines (naturally aspirated or turbocharged) where manufacturer's recommendations is a 10W viscosity.

**Standards:** API CF/SF, CATERPILLAR

208	100158	1
-----	--------	---

**TEKMA NORMA+ 15W40**

Lubricant for all diesel engines (naturally aspirated or turbocharged). Ensures engine protection and life time through piston groove deposits reduction. High dispersant level to reduce soot build up and oil filter clogging risk. Also suitable for hydraulic systems, torque convertors and transmissions when an engine oil is recommended by manufacturer.

**Standards:** API CE, CD/SF, API CF-4/CF, CCMC D-4

**Performance:** MB 228.1

5	102021	4
20	103683	1
60	102038	1
208	101691	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS



### TEKMA NORMA+20W50

All low emissions European, American or Japanese Diesel engines naturally aspirated or Turbocharged, in line with Euro II, Euro III, Euro IV, Euro V fitted with EGR System (Exhaust Gas Re-circulation) or older engine generation: Trucks, Bulldozers, Construction machinery, Buses, Farm machinery, stationary engines, boat engines... Can be used as single lubricant in case of fleet composed of new & old generation engines.

**Standards:** API CE, CD/SF, API CF-4/CF, CCMC D-4  
**Performance:** MB 228.1

5	102024	4
20	103684	1
208	101698	1



### TEKMA SUPRA 15W40

Lubricant for all Diesel (naturally aspirated or turbocharged) engine, bulldozer, construction machinery, generator, bus, farm machinery, marine engines. Ensures engine protection and life time through piston groove deposits reduction. High dispersant level to reduce soot build up and oil filter clogging risk. Also suitable for hydraulic systems, torque converters and transmissions when an engine oil is recommended by manufacturer.

**Standards:** ACEA E2, API CG-4  
**Performance:** MACK EO-L, MAN M 3275, MB 228.3, MTU Type 2, VOLVO VDS

208	101701	1
-----	--------	---

## GEAR OIL



### ATF HEAVY DUTY

100% Synthetic transmission fluid. This High performance low viscosity lubricant specially engineered for most modern heavy duty automatic Truck, Bus and Coach transmissions (manual mode, sequential mode, electronically controlled ...) with or without slip lockup clutch. MOTUL ATF HD delivers extended drain interval under the most sever driving conditions and is fully adapted for stop and go traffic. Its exclusive and dedicated formula Protects the numerous, compact and heavily loaded gears thanks to advance anti-wear properties. It extends life time duration offering high shear stability at hot temperature and oxidation resistance. MOTUL ATF HD allows fuel economy for cars fitted with automatic gearboxes by reducing epicyclical gears friction and Improves automatic gearboxes reaction at cold temperature. This lubricant is formulated with anti-corrosion and anti-foam agents and provides anti-shudder performance to avoids vibrations on engine fly wheel. Using this product offers finally smooth shift feel and minimized sift time lag for a superior automatic response.

**Approvals:** MB-Approval 236.9, ZF TE-ML 16M, ZF TE-ML 16S, ZF TE-ML 20C (for Ecolife Bus), ZF TE-ML 25C (for Ecolife Off-Road), ZF TE-ML 16M, ZF TE-ML 16S, ZF TE-ML 20C (for Ecolife Bus), ZF TE-ML 25C (for Ecolife Off-Road), ZF TE-ML 16M, ZF TE-ML 16S, ZF TE-ML 20C (for Ecolife Bus), ZF TE-ML 25C (for Ecolife Off-Road)

**Performance:** MAN Type 339 V2, MAN Type 339 Z12, MAN Type 339 Z3, VOITH 150.014524.xx, VOLVO Transmission oil 97341, ZF TE-ML 04D, ZF TE-ML 14C, ZF TE-ML 04D, ZF TE-ML 14C, ZF TE-ML 04D, ZF TE-ML 14C

208	107908	1
-----	--------	---



### GEAR SYNTH XD 75W80

Specially designed for heavy duty manual transmissions running under high load and extended drain services: DAF, IVECO, MAN, VOLVO, EATON and ZF with or without Retarder... Especially recommended for ZF truck gearboxes requiring a ZF TE-ML 01L or 02L approved lubricant. Suitable also for gearboxes and gearbox/differential without limited slip system operating under moderate loads and revolution speed or transfer gearboxes, mechanical transmissions without hypoid gear, reduction gears operating under moderate to severe load and revolution speed.

**Standards:** API GL-4

**Approvals:** ZF TE-ML 01L under N° ZF001987, ZF TE-ML 02L, ZF TE-ML 16K, ZF TE-ML 01L under N° ZF001987, ZF TE-ML 02L, ZF TE-ML 16K, ZF TE-ML 01L under N° ZF001987, ZF TE-ML 02L, ZF TE-ML 16K

**Performance:** DAF, EATON Manual Transmission, IVECO 18-1807 MG51, MAN 341 Type E3, MAN 341 Type Z4 (ex-MAN 341 SL+), RENAULT TRUCKS RENAULT, VOLVO Transmission Oil 97307

208	107002	1
-----	--------	---

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**HD 80W-90**

Mineral transmission lubricant. This product was specially developed for mechanical transmission, synchronised or not synchronised gearboxes, gearbox/differential, transfer gearboxes and hypoid differentials without limited slip system operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate loads and high revolution speed. It is recommended for noisy or/and loaded gearboxes requiring API GL-4/GL-5 and MIL-L-2105D standards. This product handles heavy loads and reduces transmission noise. Its formulation offers very high lubricating power to decrease friction and wear. This Extreme pressure lubricant offers a efficient anti-wear protection and bring anti-corrosion and anti-foam agents. This viscosity grade (SAE 90) at hot temperature provides outstanding oil film resistance. This product is suitable for any type of seal and yellow material used in gearboxes design.

**Standards:** API GL-4, API GL-5, MIL-L 2105 D

1	105781	12
5	100105	4
20	103996	1
60	100106	1
208	100108	1

**HD 85W-140**

Mineral transmission lubricant. This product was specially developed for mechanical transmission, synchronised or not synchronised gearboxes, gearbox/differential, transfer gearboxes and hypoid differentials without limited slip system operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed or moderate loads and high revolution speed. It is recommended for noisy or/and loaded gearboxes requiring API GL-4/GL-5 and MIL-L-2105D standards. This product handles heavy loads and reduce transmission noise. Its formulation offers very high lubricating power to decrease friction and wear. This Extreme pressure lubricant offers a efficient anti-wear protection and brings anti-corrosion and anti-foam agents. This high viscosity product (140) at hot temperature provides a higher oil film resistance in extreme operation conditions : heavy loads, shocks, high temperatures. Therefore MOTUL HD 85W-140 is specially recommended when the xxW-90 lubricant requested by the gearbox manufacturer is not strong enough to handle very heavy loads, shocks or/and high temperatures

**Standards:** API GL-4, API GL-5, MIL-L 2105 D

**Performance:** VOLVO Transmission oil 97310, ZF TE-ML 05A, ZF TE-ML 05A, ZF TE-ML 05A

20	103719	1
208	100115	1

**MTO-4 30**

Specific transmission oil specially designed to meet the CATERPILLAR TO-4 specification. This product fits all types of trucks, bulldozers, civil engineering and farming machines, generators, buses... It is designed for mechanical transmissions, torque converters and Powershift transmissions when CATERPILLAR TO-4 specification is recommended. This product offers very high lubricating power, has anti-oxidation, anti-corrosion, anti-rust and anti-foam properties as well as dispersive and detergency agents which decreases wear and increases transmission durability. MOTUL MTO-4 30 can be used for CATERPILLAR HYDO specification and is also compatible with wet brake.

**Standards:** API CD, API GL-4, ISO HM 100, TDTO – Transmission Drive Train Oil, UTTO – Universal Tractor Transmission Oil

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR HYDO HYDRAULIQUE, TO-2 TRANSMISSION, TO-4 TRANSMISSION, TO-4M TRANSMISSION, EATON I-280-S HYDRAULIC, M2950S HYDRAULIC, KOMATSU KES 07.868.1 TRANSMISSION, SPERRY NEW HOLLAND I-280-S HYDRAULIC, M2950S HYDRAULIC

208	100248	1
-----	--------	---

**MTO-4 10W**

Lubricant for hydraulic systems and hydrostatic transmissions

**Standards:** API GL-4, TREMAC/TTC

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR – TO-4, CATERPILLAR – TO-2, EATON – FULLER, EATON – I-280-S, KOMATSU – KES 07.868.1, SPERRY NEW HOLLAND – I-280-S, VICKERS – I-280-S, VICKERS – M-2950-S, Sperry-Vickers – M-2950-S

208	105588	1
-----	--------	---

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



### TRANS MB 85W-90

Mineral transmission lubricant. This product is specially designed for trucks axles and transmissions requiring API GL-5 standard such as Mercedes Benz, MAN or ZF (hypoid differential or not, spur gear or helical gear, wheel reducer, planetary gear, transmission with separated hydrostatic system). This product offers very high lubricating properties to reduce friction and offers extreme pressure, anti-corrosion and anti-foam agents to provide efficient anti-wear protection. Its viscosity grade (SAE 90) at high temperature provides outstanding oil film resistance at high temperature reduces transmission noise. Suitable for any type of seals.

**Standards:** API GL-5

**Approvals:** ZF TE-ML 17B, ZF TE-ML 21A, ZF TE-ML 17B, ZF TE-ML 21A, ZF TE-ML 17B, ZF TE-ML 21A

**Performance:** MAN 342 Typ M1, MB-Approval 235.0, ZF TE-ML 16C, ZF TE-ML 19B under N° ZF000398, ZF TE-ML 16C, ZF TE-ML 19B under N° ZF000398, ZF TE-ML 16C, ZF TE-ML 19B under N° ZF000398

208	100957	1
-----	--------	---



### TRH FE

100% Synthetic and fuel economy lubricant for Farming transmission and wet brakes. This product is a high performance lubricant specially formulated with low viscosity base oils to provide "Fuel Economy" benefits when used in wet disk brakes, transmissions and hydraulic systems fitted on agricultural tractors, public works or handling equipment. TRH FE offers excellent cold temperature properties for fast oil pressure build-up and to protect friction brakes against sticking. This performance is combined with a reduced viscosity at high temperature for improved friction and better fuel economy benefits. This product offers high protection of heavy loaded gear systems and friction properties adapted to wet disk brakes. It fits most tractor manufacturers' requirements and has extreme pressure, anti-oxidation, anti-corrosion, anti-wear and anti-foam properties. Safe for gaskets in hydraulic systems.

**Standards:** API GL-4

**Performance:** ALLISON TRANSMISSION C-4, JOHN DEERE JDM J20C/J20D, KUBOTA UDT, MASSEY FERGUSON CMS M1135/M1141/M1143/M1145, SINOTRUK (CNHTC) CNH MAT 3525, VOLVO CE WB-101/CE WB-102, ZFN 13011/13025/13030

20	108073	1
----	--------	---



### TRH 97

Mineral Farming transmission and wet brakes lubricant. For use on gearbox, rear axle, hydraulic lift system and wet brakes requiring API GL-4. This product offers high protection of heavy loaded gear systems and friction properties adapted to wet disk brakes. It fits most tractor manufacturers' requirements and has extreme pressure, anti-oxidation, anti-corrosion, anti-wear and anti-foam properties. Safe for gaskets in hydraulic systems.

**Performance:** AGCO Massey-Ferguson M-1135, AGCO Massey-Ferguson M-1141, AGCO Massey-Ferguson M-1143, AGCO Massey-Ferguson M-1145, Allison C-2, Allison C-3, Allison C-4, CATERPILLAR TO-2, CNH Case/New Holland FNHA-2-C-201, CNH Case/New Holland MAT 3525, CNH Global N.V. - Case-IH JIC 145, CNH Global N.V. - Case-IH MS 1210, CNH Global N.V. - Case International MS 1204, CNH Global N.V. - Case International MS 1205, CNH Global N.V. - Case International MS 1206, ... (for other applications refer to the technical data sheet)

5	100189	4
20	103711	1
60	100190	1
208	100192	1
1000	100194	1

## GREASE



### GREASE 100

All purpose grease. With lithium soap and anti-wear, anti-oxidation & anti-corrosion addition.

**Standards:** DIN 51502 : KP 2 K-30

0,4	108653	24
0,4	108654	24
50	100916	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**HD-AGRI GREASE**

HD-AGRI GREASE is a high performance multipurpose grease for Heavy Duty, Agriculture and Civil Engineering Machinery.

**Standards:** DIN 51502 : KP 2 N-30

0,4	108676	24
0,4	108678	24
19	111272	1
50	108690	1

**COOLANT****HD COOL TEK**

HD COOL TEK is a ready to use cooling liquid, anti-corrosion and anti-freeze, based on monoethylene glycol and glycerol, using organic and Silicates technology called Lobrid Si-OAT additives technology. **ADVANTAGES :** Optimal protection for all engine metallic parts. High performance additives protecting against freezing, overheating, corrosion and scale. Long lasting anti-corrosion properties on all engine components thanks to the Lobrid Si-OAT technology. Reinforced aluminium protection at high temperature. Eliminates the risk of scaling and deposits in the cooling system. Avoid cavitation and increases water pump lifetime. Compatible with gaskets, hoses, and plastic components. Nitrite free/amine free/phosphate free/borate free. Corrosion protection and antifreeze up to -37°C Lobrid – Si-OAT additive: nitrate-, amine-, phosphate-, borate-free

**Standards:** AS Standards AS 2108, ASTM STANDARD D3306/D4985/D6210, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, China Standards GB 29743, Cuna Standards NC 956-16, JAPANESE STANDARD JIS K2234, ÖNORM Standards V5123, SAE J1034, SANS Standards 1251

**Approvals:** DEUTZ DQC CC-14, MAN 324 type Si-OAT, MB-Approval 326.5, MB-Approval 326.6

**Performance:** CUMMINS CES 14603, DEUTZ-FAHR (< 04/2017), IRIZAR Irizar, LIEBHERR LH-01-COL3A (Minimum), MAN Energy Solutions, MTU MTL 5048

208	108802	1
1000	108803	1

**HD COOL ORA**

HD COOL ORA is a ready to use cooling liquid, anti-corrosion and anti-freeze, based on monoethyleneglycol, using organic additives (OAT – Organic Acid Technology).

**Standards:** ASTM STANDARD D3306/D4985/D6210, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, FRENCH STANDARD NFR 15-601, JAPANESE STANDARD JIS K2234, KOREAN STANDARD KSM 2142, NATO STANDARD: S-759, UNE STANDARD 26-361-88/1

**Performance:** ADE ADE, Bergen Engines 2.13.01, Case New Holland MAT 3624, CUMMINS CES 14439, CUMMINS CES 14603, CUMMINS IS series < N14, DAF 74002, DETROIT DIESEL DFS 93K217, DEUTZ DQC CB-14, DEUTZ MWM DEUTZ 0199-99-2091/12, FENDT, Innio Jenbacher TA 1000-0201, ISUZU, JALOS JASO M325, JOHN DEERE JDM H5, KOBELCO, KOMATSU 07.982 (2009), LEYLAND DW03245403, LIEBHERR MD1-36-130, MACK 014 GS 17009, MAK, MAN 324 typ SNF, MAN B<W A/S, MAN B<W AG D36 5600, MB 326.3, MITSUBISHI MHI, MTU MTL 5048, MWM DEUTZ 0199-99-2091/12, RENAULT 41-01-001/--S Type D, SACM DIESEL DLP799861, Semt Pielstick Semt Pielstick, VAN HOOL Van Hool, VOLVO Construction, VOLVO Penta, VOLVO Trucks, WÄRTSILÄ 32-9011, WAUKESHA,

20	113096	1
208	113097	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



**HD COOL ORA ULTRA**

HD COOL ORA ULTRA is a high-performance coolant concentrate providing corrosion protection by interacting with the metal surfaces where needed (engine blocks, cylinder heads, liners, water pumps and radiators). HD COOL ORA ULTRA contains organic additives (OAT – Organic Acid Technology) for extended drain intervals.

**Standards:** ASTM STANDARD D3306/D4985/D6210, BRITISH STANDARD BS 6580, JAPANESE STANDARD JIS K2234, KOREAN STANDARD KSM 2142, NATO STANDARD: S-759, NFR Standards NFR 15-601, SAE J1034, UNE STANDARD 26-361-88/1

**Performance:** Bergen Engines 2.13.01, Case New Holland MAT 3624, CUMMINS CES 14439, CUMMINS CES 14603, CUMMINS IS series < N14, DAF 74002, DETROIT DIESEL DFS 93K217, DEUTZ DQC CB-14, DEUTZ MWM DEUTZ 0199-99-2091/12, FENDT, Innio Jenbacher TA 1000-0201, ISUZU, JALOS JASO M325, JOHN DEERE JDM H5, KOBELCO, KOMATSU 07.982 (2009), LEYLAND DW03245403, LIEBHERR MD1-36-130, MACK 014 GS 17009, MAK, MAN 324 typ SNF, MAN B<W A/S, MAN B<W AG D36 5600, MB 325.3, MITSUBISHI MHI, MTU MTL 5048, MWM DEUTZ 0199-99-2091/12, RENAULT 41-01-001/--S Type D, SACM DIESEL DLP799861, Semt Pielstick Semt Pielstick, VAN HOOL Van Hool, VOLVO Construction, VOLVO Penta, VOLVO Trucks, WÄRTSILÄ 32-9011, WAUKESHA, YANMAR

208	113095	1
-----	--------	---

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS



**BIKE**

**WE**

**CARE**

**TO**

**KEEP**

**RANGE**

MOTUL always has the right products – also for bicycles. With a product line specially developed for road cycling enthusiasts and a product range especially for off-road adventurers, MOTUL offers the right solution for every user, from cleaning to preventive maintenance.

Subject to technical alterations and errors. Illustrations are examples only.



<b>BIKE CARE - OFF ROAD</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>BIKE CARE - ROAD</b>	<b>109</b>



ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**BIKE CARE – OFF ROAD****BRAKE CLEAN OFF ROAD**

Features: Dissolves oil, grease, and tar. Restores braking performance and eliminates squeaky noises. Suitable for all conventional and electric mountain, gravel, or cyclocross bikes.

Benefits: Evaporates quickly without leaving residue. Skin-friendly. Free from aerosols.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the UCI Mountain Bike World Series. Tested by professional riders.

0,3

112841

12

**CHAIN CLEAN OFF ROAD**

Solvent-free cleaner and degreaser for bicycle chains. Removes even the toughest dirt and stubborn residues.

Features: Prepares the chain for optimal lubrication. Protects aluminum, brass, and other non-ferrous metals from tarnishing.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the UCI Mountain Bike World Series. Tested by professional riders.

0,5

112843

12

**FRAME CLEAN OFF ROAD**

Cleaning spray for bicycle frames and parts, designed to remove stubborn dirt and deposits.

Benefits: Thick, non-drip foam formula for effective cleaning. Suitable for matte and glossy surfaces and even the most sensitive materials (carbon fiber, powder coatings, chrome, paint, plastics).

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Biodegradable ingredients. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the UCI Mountain Bike World Series. Tested by professional riders.

0,5

112842

12

**DRY CLEAN OFF ROAD**

Quick cleaner for residue-free cleaning of off-road bicycles and prevention of dirt and dust buildup – without water.

Benefits: Leaves a protective layer that prevents dust and dirt from sticking. Suitable for matte and glossy surfaces (including carbon fiber). Quick drying.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Water-based. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC) and silicone. Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the UCI Mountain Bike World Series. Tested by professional riders.

0,5

112844

12

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



### CHAIN LUBE DRY OFF ROAD

Organic-based lubricant for bicycle chains, designed for dry and sunny conditions.

Features: Optimal adhesion to the chain thanks to MOTUL Ester technology. Minimizes friction losses and enhances performance.

Benefits: High wear protection due to boron nitrides. Rust protection. Water-resistant. No negative impact on seals.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the UCI Mountain Bike World Series. Tested by professional riders.

0,1 112847 24



### CHAIN LUBE WET OFF ROAD

Lubricant with an organic base for bicycle chains, designed for wet and muddy conditions. Suitable for conventional and electric road and city bikes.

Properties: Optimal adhesion to the chain even in wet conditions thanks to MOTUL Ester technology, ensuring a low-friction and quiet drivetrain. Reduced friction losses and improved performance.

Benefits: High wear protection thanks to boron nitrides. High rust protection. Particularly water-resistant. No negative impact on seals.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Biodegradable ingredients. Packaged in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the UCI Mountain Bike World Series. Tested by professional riders.

0,1 112846 24



### TUBELESS TIRE SEALANT OFF ROAD

Tire sealant for preventing small and medium punctures in all types of tubeless tires on conventional and electric mountain, gravel, or cyclocross bikes.

Features: Automatically seals punctures, maintaining tire pressure.

Benefits: Effective for up to 9 months. Cures evenly without clumping.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Non-toxic. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the UCI Mountain Bike World Series. Tested by professional riders.

0,5 112845 12

## BIKE CARE - ROAD



### BRAKE CLEAN ROAD

Solvent-free, high-performance brake cleaner for bicycles. Removes dirt and grease from brake pads, rotors, and rims.

Features: Dissolves oil, grease, and tar. Restores braking performance and eliminates squeaky noises.

Benefits: Evaporates quickly without leaving residue. Skin-friendly.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the Tour de France. Tested by professional riders.

0,3 111408 12

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**CHAIN CLEAN ROAD**

Solvent-free chain cleaner with strong degreasing power for removing stubborn dirt and deposits.

Features: Prepares the chain for optimal lubrication. Protects aluminum, brass, and other non-ferrous metals from tarnishing.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the Tour de France. Tested by professional riders.

0,5

111384

12

**FRAME CLEAN ROAD**

Cleaning spray for bicycle frames and parts to remove stubborn dirt and persistent deposits. Suitable for conventional and electric road and city bikes.

Benefits: Clinging, non-drip foam formula for effective cleaning. Suitable for matte and glossy surfaces and the most delicate materials (carbon fiber, powder coatings, chrome, paint, plastics).

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Biodegradable ingredients. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Non-hazardous. Packaged in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the Tour de France. Tested by professional riders.

0,5

111383

12

**DRY CLEAN ROAD**

Quick cleaner for residue-free bicycle cleaning and prevention of dirt and dust buildup – without water. Suitable for conventional and electric road and city bikes.

Benefits: Leaves a protective layer that prevents dust and dirt from sticking. Suitable for matte and glossy surfaces (including carbon fiber). Dries quickly.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Water-based. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC) and silicone. Non-hazardous. Packaged in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the Tour de France. Tested by professional riders.

0,5

111406

12

**CHAIN LUBE DRY ROAD**

Organic-based lubricant for bicycle chains, designed for dry and sunny conditions.

Features: Optimal adhesion to the chain thanks to MOTUL Ester technology. Minimizes friction losses and enhances performance.

Benefits: High wear protection due to boron nitrides. Rust protection. Water-resistant. No negative impact on seals.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the Tour de France. Tested by professional riders.

0,1

111452

24

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----



### CHAIN LUBE WET ROAD

Lubricant with an organic base for bicycle chains, designed for wet and muddy conditions. Suitable for conventional and electric road and city bikes.

Properties: Optimal adhesion to the chain even in wet conditions thanks to MOTUL Ester technology, ensuring a low-friction and quiet drivetrain. Reduced friction losses and improved performance.

Benefits: High wear protection thanks to boron nitrides. High rust protection. Particularly water-resistant. No negative impact on seals.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Biodegradable ingredients. Packaged in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the Tour de France. Tested by professional riders.

0,1 111451 24



### EZ LUBE ROAD

MOTUL EZ Lube facilitates thorough lubrication of bicycle mechanics, levers, cables, shifters, pedals, cranksets, derailleurs, and all moving parts.

Features: Forms a protective film against corrosion. Prevents sticking and repels moisture.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Biodegradable ingredients. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Harmless. Bottled in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the Tour de France. Tested by professional riders.

0,3 111409 12



### TUBELESS TIRE SEALANT ROAD

Tire sealant for preventing small and medium-sized punctures in all types of tubeless tires on conventional or electric road and city bikes.

Properties: Automatically seals punctures as they occur, maintaining tire pressure.

Benefits: Effective for up to 9 months. Cures evenly without clumping.

Sustainability: Environmentally friendly. Non-toxic. Free from volatile organic compounds (VOC). Non-hazardous. Packaged in 100% recycled and recyclable plastic bottles.

Official product of the Tour de France. Tested by professional riders.

0,5 111385 12

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

# MARINE

# EN

# GARDEN

# RANGE

Whether on water or on land, MOTUL always has the right products. The lubricant brand offers top-quality engine oils not only for inboard and outboard motors for the marine sector, but also a broad product portfolio for lawn mowers and chainsaws.

Subject to technical alterations and errors. Illustrations are examples only.





<b>MARINE: 4-STROKE</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>MARINE: 2-STROKE</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>MARINE: GEAR OIL</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>GARDEN: 4-STROKE</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>GARDEN: 2-STROKE</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>GARDEN: CHAIN SAW ADHESIVE OIL</b>	<b>117</b>



ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

## MARINE: 4-STROKE

**INBOARD 15W-40 4T**

Mineral lubricant for 4-Stroke marine engines. Protects against corrosion due to moisture and salt, neutralises acid combustion residues from fuel, increases engine life time. Prevents emulsion with water. Reinforced in detergents and dispersants to warranty engine cleanliness and prevent from deposit build ups on pistons and into engine sump.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4/CG-4/CF-4, API SG/SF

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-1a, CUMMINS CES 20076, CUMMINS CES 20077, CUMMINS CES 20078, GLOBAL DHD-1, MAN M 3275, MTU MTU Type II, MTU MTU Type II, VOLVO VDS-2, VOLVO VDS-3

5

106359

4

**INBOARD TECH 10W-40 4T**

Technosynthese® lubricant for 4-Stroke Inboard engines. Reinforced with synthetic base stock providing, outstanding resistance at high temperature, easier flowing at cold temperature and longer lubricant life time. Protects against corrosion due to moisture and salt, neutralises acid combustion residues from fuel, increases engine life time. Prevents emulsion with water. Reinforced in detergents and dispersants to warranty engine cleanliness and prevent from deposit build ups on pistons and into engine sump. 10W grade at cold temperature drastically improves wear protection at cranking and fuel economy when frequent start ups.

**Standards:** ACEA E7, API CI-4/CH-4/SG

**Performance:** CATERPILLAR ECF-1, CUMMINS CES 20071, CUMMINS CES 20072, CUMMINS CES 20076, CUMMINS CES 20077, CUMMINS CES 20078, MAN M 3275, VOLVO VDS-2, VOLVO VDS-3

5

106419

4

**MARINE TECH 25W-40 4T**

All recreational 4 Stroke gasoline engines fitted on boats, Outboard & Inboard, latest generation gasoline engines, indirect or direct injection, supercharged, turbocharged or naturally aspirated, requiring an approved NMMA FC-WTM lubricant in viscosity grade SAE 25W-40: MERCURY Outboards, Verado, Mercruiser, NISSAN Marine... Suitable also for other Marine brands according to models and manufacturer's recommendations.

**Standards:** API SL, NMMA FC-W

5

107716

4

**OUTBOARD TECH 10W-30 4T**

Technosynthese® lubricant for 4-Stroke Outboard or sterndrive engines calling for NMMA FC-W lubricants. High HTHS viscosity ensures better oil film resistance at high temperature and absorb fuel dilution produced during long idling period. Perfect shear resistance to maintain lubricant performance at high temperature. Outstanding anti-corrosion properties to avoid corrosion due to sea water or salt water fog that can reach combustion chamber through exhaust pipe. Keep lubricant original properties even contaminated by sea water.

**Standards:** API SJ/SG, NMMA FC-W

1

106453

12

5

106447

4

**OUTBOARD TECH 10W-40 4T**

Technosynthese® lubricant for 4-Stroke Outboard or sterndrive engines calling for NMMA FC-W lubricants. HTHS viscosity ensures better oil film resistance at high temperature and absorb fuel dilution produced during long idling period. Perfect shear resistance to maintain lubricant performance at high temperature. Outstanding anti-corrosion properties to avoid corrosion due to sea water or salt water fog that can reach combustion chamber through exhaust pipe. Keep lubricant original properties even contaminated by sea water. SAE 40 grade at hot temperature for severe conditions and warm climates.

**Standards:** API SL, NMMA FC-W

1

106397

12

5

106354

4

20

104005

1

60

105999

1

208

102193

1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----

**MARINE: 2-STROKE**



**OUTBOARD SYNTH 2T**

Designed for high performance 2 Stroke engines and direct injection 2 stroke engines. For 2 Stroke engines lubricated by premix or by injector: EVINRUDE, JOHNSON, MARINER, MERCURY, SEAGULL, SELVA, SUZUKI, TOHATSU, YAMAHA... For PWC with 2 Stroke engines: BRP, KAWASAKI JET SKI, YAMAHA... Particularly recommended for racing and for unleaded gasoline

**Standards:** API TD/TSC 4, CEC L-33-A-93, NMMA TC-W, NMMA TC-W3, NMMA TC-WIIAPI TD/TSC 4, CEC L-33-A-93, NMMA TC-W, NMMA TC-W3, NMMA TC-WII

1	101722	12
---	--------	----



**OUTBOARD TECH 2T**

Technosynthese® lubricant for 2-Stroke outboard and jet ski engines with premix or injector lube system, operating at high rpm.

**Standards:** API TSC 4, NMMA TC-W, NMMA TC-W3, NMMA TC-WII

1	102789	12
5	101728	4



**OUTBOARD 2T**

Mineral lubricant for 2-Stroke outboard and jet ski engines with premix or injector lube system, operating under normal conditions.

**Standards:** API TSC 4, NMMA TC-W, NMMA TC-W3, NMMA TC-WII

1	102788	12
5	101734	4

**MARINE: GEAR OIL**



**TRANSLUBE 90**

Mineral anti-emulsion gear oil, specially formulated to lubricate outboard propeller boxes. This product offers high lubricating power to reduce frictions and wear and perceptibly reduces box working noise. Extreme pressure, anti-foam, anti-corrosion and anti-emulsion properties to prevent from wear and increase lifetime. Recommended for EVINRUDE, FORCE, JOHNSON, MARINER, MERCURY, SEAGULL, SELVA, SUZUKI, TOHATSU, YAMAHA among others. A draining once a year is recommended in any case, this product is not to be used in electrical reverse gear system.

20	104010	1
----	--------	---



**TRANSLUBE EXPERT 75W-90**

Technosynthese® high Performance anti-emulsion gear oil specially formulated to lubricate outboard big engine high loaded propeller boxes. This product is specially developed for outboard big engine propeller boxes operating under shocks, heavy loads and low revolution speed, or moderate loads and high revolution speed. It is formulated with "Extreme Pressure" additive, anti corrosion and anti-foam properties for efficient anti-wear protection, better resistance at high temperature and extended life time. It is also reinforced with synthetic base stocks to increase oil film resistance even in the most extreme conditions. This product offers a viscosity grade (SAE 90) at high temperature to provide outstanding oil film resistance at high temperature and high load, and to reduce transmission noise. Suitable also for all transmissions systems using gears, bevel gears, stepdown gears, etc.

1	108860	12
---	--------	----

**Standards:** API GL-4, API GL-5, MIL-L 2105 D

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

CONTAINER [L]

ARTICLE-NO.

VPE

**GARDEN: 4-STROKE****GARDEN 15W-40 4T**

Lubricant formulated for use in motorized garden tools and small farming equipment. For gasoline and diesel 4 Stroke engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, e.g.: lawn mowers, motor mowers, ride on mowers, tillers, light tractors,... Ensures engine protection and life time thanks to piston groove deposits reduction. High dispersant level to reduce soot build-ups and oil filter plugging risks. Also suitable for hydraulic systems, torque convertors and transmissions when an engine oil is recommended by manufacturer.

Standards: API SF/CD

5

101312

4

**GARDEN SAE 30 4T**

Lubricant formulated for use in recent motorized garden tools and small farming equipment. For gasoline and diesel 4 Stroke engines, naturally aspirated or turbocharged, e.g.: lawn mowers, motor mowers, ride on mowers, tillers, light tractors,... etc. Also suitable for hydraulic systems, torque convertors and transmissions when an engine oil is recommended by manufacturer.

Standards: API SG/CD

1

102787

12

**GARDEN: 2-STROKE****GARDEN 2T**

Technosynthese® engine lubricant. Specially developed for 2-Stroke engine garden tools (moto cultivator, chain saw, lawn mower, ground clearing machine... ) requiring API TC standard. Its formulation is reinforced with a specific synthetic base to offer anti-rust and anti-corrosion properties, but also to reduce deposits in exhaust pipes and pistons. It suits engines working under severe conditions and prevents spark plug from fouling. Against wear. Its formula allows an instantaneous and stable mixing with leaded and unleaded gasoline.

Standards: API TC

1

106280

12

**GARDEN 2T HI-TECH**

Technosynthese® lubricant for 2-Stroke chain saw, lawn mower, garden tool engines with premix or injector lube system. Synthetic base stocks minimise smoke and deposits. A special additive package avoids spark plug fouling, carbon deposit. Mixes instantaneously with gasoline and remains stable. Recommended for engines working under severe conditions. Red coloured.

Standards: API TC, ISO -L-EGD, JASO FD

1

102799

12

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	CONTAINER [L]	ARTICLE-NO.	VPE
---------	-------------	---------------	-------------	-----

**GARDEN: CHAIN SAW ADHESIVE OIL**



**TIMBER 120**

Power chain saw lubricant. Specially formulated for power chain saws lubrication with manual or automatic lubrication systems. Highly adhesive lubricant with reliable protection against corrosion, wear & tear. Better protection for longevity of the chains.

5	100859	4
---	--------	---

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

# GARAGE

# EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES

MOTUL stands first and foremost for top quality lubricants. This is why the following pages contain only useful, practical equipment and accessories that you need to store, use and dispose of engine and gear oils. Needless to say, all the equipment complies with current statutory legislation.

Subject to technical alterations and errors. Illustrations are examples only.

<b>MOTUL PERFORMANCE SERVICES</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>MOTUL BIOCLEAN</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>MANUAL EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>OTHER EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>COLLECTION AND STORAGE SYSTEMS</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>TESTING EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>SUPPORT IN THE GARAGE</b>	<b>130</b>



ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## MOTUL PERFORMANCE SERVICES

**MOTUL INJECT 3 IN 1**

Professional cleaning of fuel and air intake systems and additionally of diesel particulate filters (with Motul Inject 3in1) without dismantling any vehicle components. The Motul Inject system and the specially developed Motul additives ensure a longer engine life and better performance. This saves fuel and protects the environment by reducing emissions.

- Easy and quick to use.
- Can be used as an additional service to the oil change.
- A trolley for the Motul Inject unit can be ordered separately.

Dimensions (H x W x D):  
3in1 device: 48.5 x 43 x 35 cm  
Trolley: 75 x 56 x 56 cm

\*while stocks last

Inject 3 in 1 48,5 x 43 x 35 cm	352590	1
Adapter Air S*	352622	1

## MOTUL BIOCLEAN

**BIOCLEAN PARTS WASHER**

On the pulse of time: The environmentally friendly cleaning concept for workshops and industrial operations. Gone are the days of dangerous and harmful cleaners: Motul Bioclean offers a cleaning alternative based on surfactants and microorganisms for maximum performance and long service life.

- An environmentally friendly circulation system: The system consisting of the Motul Bioclean cleaning table and the Bioclean cleaning liquid offers safe application and hassle-free disposal.
- The regenerative power of microorganisms: Microorganisms in the temperature-controlled cleaning liquid break down rinsed-off dirt and thus regenerate the liquid - for long-lasting performance and minimal maintenance.
- The universal talent for all applications: Cleans and degreases aluminium, galvanised surfaces and non-ferrous metals as well as steel, stainless steel.

Replacement Wash	352692	1
Wash basin Regular EU-plug	352702	1
Replacement Filter	352703	1
Steel Floor	352712	1
Mobility Set (4 Wheels)	352746	

**BIOCLEAN LIQUID**

MOTUL BioClean Liquid is a universal, ready-to-use, biodegradable parts cleaner and degreaser for all types of mechanical components, machine parts and tools. Instead of using solvents, MOTUL BioClean Liquid breaks down the removed oil using microorganisms to ensure a long service life.

One size	110903	1
----------	--------	---

**REFILL SPRAY HEAD SPARE PART**

The new MOTUL Refill products consist of three high-quality refillable bottles made of stainless steel, which are combined as a robust set for daily use in a station also made of high-quality stainless steel.

The individual bottles can be filled with compressed air up to 6 bar and do not contain any harmful propellants. The refill products - consisting of brake cleaner, surface cleaner or degreaser as well as multifunctional oil - can be used either precisely on a smaller area or over a larger area thanks to two different spraying modes.

The spray heads can be ordered as spare parts.

W x H x D: 36 x 28 x 14,5 cm

Spray head spare part	352922	1
Spray nozzle	352923	5
Starter Kit	352982	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**BREAK CLEAN REFILL**

Brakes and clutches Residues from brake and clutch linings. All mechanical parts and systems Dismantling of the engine, levers, brake axles, clutch mechanisms and shock absorbers, chain stops and chain stops and tensioners, oil, grease, tar residues...

20l 111757 1



**EZ LUBE REFILLABLE**

Lubrication All mechanisms, levers, cables, brake axles, clutch mechanisms, bicycle chains,... Do not forget to lubricate dry seals after vapour washing. Protects against corrosion with a protective film Engines, exhaust pipes, frames of off-road motorbikes, outboard motors, exposed metal parts,... Displaces moisture Electrical circuits, plugs, circuit breakers, starters,... Prevents jamming of nuts, cables, oxidised mechanical systems,...

20l 111779 1



**SURFACE CLEAN REFILL**

SURFACE CLEAN REFILL is a water-based, mildly alkaline cleaner for removing oils, greases, release agents, glue residues, abrasion and sanding dust. The refillable aluminium spray bottle is the ideal complement for this cleaner. This flexible combination makes it possible to wet surfaces and even partially flood and rinse blind holes. SURFACE CLEAN REFILL dries quickly and leaves only minimal residue.

20l 111778 1

**MANUAL EQUIPMENT**



**BARREL PUMP 20L**

Gear oil drum pump for 20 litre canisters. Delivery rate approx. 0.13 litres per stroke. Transmission oils up to SAE 140. 150 cm delivery hose with anti-kink spring. Outlet bend Ø 1.2 cm with anti-drip valve. Telescopic suction pipe 26 to 40 cm.

20l 350776 1



**BARREL PUMP 60-208L**

Drum pump for 60 to 208 litre containers incl. telescopic tube and outlet. Delivery rate approx. 0.25 liter per stroke. Pumping rate approx. 0.25 liter per stroke.

no stock item

60-208l container 350774 1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**BARREL PUMP OK 9B INCL. TELESCOPIC PIPE**

Drum pump OK 9B incl. telescopic suction tube for 60 to 208 litre containers; die-cast aluminium housing with twistable drum screw connection. Delivery rate approx. 0.25 litres per double stroke.

60-208l container 350778

1

**BARREL PUMP 9008**

Drum pump 9008. hand pump made of PP, for pumping coolant and antifreeze for 60 to 208 litre containers. With drip-proof outlet. Also suitable for oils. Delivery rate approx. 0.33 litres per stroke. container. With non-drip spout. Also suitable for oil. Pumping rate approx. 0.33 liter per stroke.

no stock item

60-208l container 350788

1

**ADAPTER TRISURE 2**

To compensate for different threads. External thread 2" Trisure (coarse), internal thread 2" BSP (fine). Suitable for Motul 60 litre canisters, 208 litre drums, coolants and windscreen cleaners.

60-208l container 351391

1

**GEAR OIL SUPPLY TROLLEY GF 60**

GF 60 gearbox oil dispensing trolley with lever cylinder pump for oils up to SAE 90, mobile for 60 litre containers. Complete with hose set and filler hook for gear oil.

60 l container 350891

1

**OIL BARREL CABINET**

Oil barrel cabinet for supply from 208 or 60 liter original container by hand pump, without meter in measurement cans. Cabinet housing RAL 9016 white, lockable with cylinder lock. Inner track (only for 1 and 2 x 208 liter containers).

Hand pump 0.2 liter per stroke.  
Drip plate and collecting pan (volume approx. 20 liter).

H x W x D

1-OF-200  
156 x 73,5 x 70 cm 352052

1

2-OF-60  
131 x 97,5 x 48,5 cm 352053

1

2-OF-200  
156 x 140 x 70 cm 352054

1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



### OIL COLLECTING PAN

Oil collecting pan only for barrel cabinet variant 2-OF-200. With type approval, without grids.

H x W x D  
Weight: 67 kg

27 x 142,5 x 73 cm

352055

1



### FILL LEVEL INDICATOR

Level indicator for 60 litre and 208 litre containers. For all fresh oils in motor vehicles and industry, used oils, diesel fuel and other liquids (not for petrol).

60-208l container

350798

1

## PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT



### PUMP SET

Pneumatic piston pump with manual flow meter for 208 liter barrels (non-calibratable). Pump 3:1, pumping rate max. 30 liter/min (depends on viscosity), air pressure 3-10 bar, 4 m pressure hose NW 16, G 3/4"/suction hose with foot valve, non-calibratable digital flow meter, outlet with anti-drip nozzle.

no stock item

208l barrels/max 30l

352021

1



### PUMP SET WITH 60L BARREL TROLLEY

Pneumatic piston pump with manual flow meter and trolley for 60 liter barrels (non-calibratable). Pump 3:1, pumping rate max. 30 liter/min (depends on viscosity), air pressure 3-10 bar, 3 m pressure hose NW 16, G 1/2"/suction pipe with foot valve, non-calibratable digital hand flow meter, outlet with anti-drip spout.

no stock item

60l

352019

1



### PUMP SET WITH 208L BARREL TROLLEY

Pneumatic piston pump with manual flow meter and trolley for 208 liter barrels (non-calibratable). Pump 3:1, trolley assembly, pumping rate max. 30 liter/min (depends on viscosity), air pressure 3-10 bar, 4 m pressure hose NW16, G 3/4"/suction pipe with foot valve, non-calibratable digital flow meter, outlet with anti-drip spout.

no stock item

208l barrels/max 30l

352020

1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**HOSE WINDER SET WITH PUMP**

Hose winder set with pneumatic piston pump (non-calibratable). Pump 3:1, pumping rate max. 30 liter/min, air pressure 3-10 bar, open hose winder with 10 m pressure hose NW 13 G1/2" with connecting hose and drip cupm, noncalibratable digital hand flow meter, outlet with anti-drip spout.

no stock item

max 30l

352056

1

**MOBILE OIL DISPENSER**

Mobile oil dispenser including pressure tank (usable capacity 60 l) for easy, mains-independent dispensing of fresh oils and radiator antifreeze concentrate in workshops and industry. The self-filling device incl. suction line for 200 l containers provides additional operating convenience. Equipped with electronic manual flow meter FMOG and four swivel castors for easy handling

in confined spaces

60l

351961

1

**MOTULEVO OIL ANALYSIS KIT**

Contains two sample bottles – one for removing the used transmission oil as a reserve sample before flushing and another for removing the transmission oil for oil analysis in the event of damage. To be used if necessary, e.g. for vehicles with problems.

H x W x D

11.2 x 12.6 x 4.5 cm

203530

10

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT****FRESH OIL SYSTEM WITH HOSE WINDER**

Fresh oil system 1,000 liter without overflow safeguard. Double-walled container on a pallet, inside PE, outside galvanised sheet steel, with type approval. Electric pump with 230 Volt WS 0.9 kW with cable and plug, air separator (in EC type-tested version), filler neck with 2" TW coupling, venting neck with hood, level display with guide pipe, open hose drum NW 13 x 10,000, digital flow meter, holder for hand flow meter with drip cup.

H x W x D: 210 x 123 x 76 cm

Standard  
EC Type Tested352023  
3520581  
1**COMPACT SYSTEM WITH PUMP NOZZLE**

Compact system: 1,000 litres with 4 m dispensing hose. NW 13 x 4000 electrical, without overflow protection. Double-walled tank on pallet, PE interior, galvanised sheet steel exterior, type-approved. Electric pump with 230 Volt WS 0.9 kW with cable and plug, air separator (EC type-approved version), filler neck with 2" TW coupling, venting nozzle with bonnet, content indicator with guide tube, digital manual flow meter, holder for manual flow meter with drip cup. H x W x D: 190 x 123 x 76 cm Variant 1 Standard (not EC type-approved) Variant 2 EC type-approved

Standard  
190 x 132 x 76 cm  
EC Type Tested350828  
3520591  
1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----

**OTHER EQUIPMENT**



**BRAKE FLUID TESTER**

Motul brake fluid testing device for precise determination of the brake fluid boiling point by bringing to a boil.

\*while stock lasts

One size 351551 1



**PLASTIC BARREL TAP**

Plastic barrel tap for 208 and 60 liter barrel. 3/4" connection

for 208 and 60l 700087 1



**METAL BARREL TAP**

Self-closing metal drum tap for 208 litre and 60 litre drums. 3/4' connection

for 208 and 60l 350794 1



**PRESSURE PUMP SPRAYER**

Pressure pump sprayer with 1 liter volume.

no stock item

1l 350512 1



**MOTUL TAP 20L CONTAINER**

Tap for 20 liter container.

no stock item

20l 201452 1

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**LUBE SHUTTLE**

Lube-Shuttle for Motul grease cartridges. Hand lever grease gun for Lube-Shuttle system cartridges, high-quality design with galvanised grease container, ergonomically shaped handle, packed in an environmentally friendly display box. Working pressure is over 400 bar. Maximum pressure up to approx. 800 bar TÜV-, DLG-, BLT-tested. Advantages: Opening the cartridge without tools, simple, quick and absolutely clean loading and removal of the grease cartridge without opening the press. Permanent monitoring of fill level and grease type from the outside. Economical refilling possible thanks to grease gun filling device and lube shuttle refill adapter. No bleeding necessary.

400-800bar 350779

1

**PITCHER 2 L**

Plastic oil can with 2 litre capacity.  
Material: 100% plastic  
Colour: white

2l 202082

1

5l 202083

1

**COLLECTION AND STORAGE SYSTEMS****USED OIL COLLECTION AND SUCTION UNIT- OIL SUCTION**

Waste oil collection and extraction unit 90 litre container incl. funnel, five probes and accessories; compressed air emptying. All-round manoeuvrability & simple operation. The 90 litre collection container allows oil to be changed several times in succession without emptying the container. The suction/drain capacity corresponds to 2/3 of the tank capacity, approx. 60 litres. The level indicator on the side shows the fill level. Flexible and rigid probes, various diameters. Can be used for approx. 98% of all cars. H x W x D: 118 x 62 x 62 cm and accessories, compressed air drainage. All-round mobility and simple operation.

H x W x D: 118 x 62 x 62 cm

118 x 62 x 62 cm 350785

1

Replacement hose 350786

1

**USED OIL CONTAINER 800L**

Used oil container for oil of known origin, with general technical approval from DIBt (German Institute of Civil Engineering). For active storage of flammable A III substances with a flashpoint > 55 °C and non-flammable fluid substances, suitable for erection outside.

Capacity: 800 liter/rated volume: 800 liter, empty weight: 180 kg, gross weight rating (IBC): 1,000 kg (material density up to 1 kg/l), minimum wall thickness: 2 mm, material: RSt 37-2 as per DIN EN ISO 1461, hot-dip galvanised.

H x W x D

120 x 122 x 107 cm 350927

1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**USED OIL CONTAINER 1000L WITH FUNNEL**

Waste oil container with 1,000 litre capacity for waste oil A III, double-walled, with oil level indicator; basic version is without lockable filling funnel with lid and sieve and without visual/acoustic overflow protection and leak indicator. For indoor installation only. H x W x D: 170 x 114 x 72 cm The regulations of the type approval and the VAWS/federal state must be observed!

Double wall container, with oil level display. Basic version without lockable filling funnel with lid and strainer and without visual/acoustic overflow safeguard and leak display. Only for erection indoors.

H x W x D: 170 x 114 x 72 cm

Complies with the specifications in the type approval and the VAWS (German Regulations on Facilities Handling Substances Dangerous to Water) and respective state regulations.

With funnel 170 x 114 x 72 cm	350772	1
Without funnel 170 x 114 x 72 cm	350773	1



**USED OIL CONTAINER FULLY EQUIPPED**

Fully equipped used oil container with 995 liter capacity for used oil (A III substances), double wall container. Oil level display with full indicator and leak indicator, completely pre-mounted. Overflow safeguard, leak warning device, filling funnel, suction neck, vent neck and level display.

H x W x D

Complies with the specifications in the type approval and the VAWS (German Regulations on Facilities Handling Substances Dangerous to Water) and respective state regulations.

170 x 114 x 72 cm	352027	1
-------------------	--------	---



**USED OIL FILLER FUNNEL**

Galvanised used oil filler funnel with strainer. Lockable lid. no stock item

One size	350895	1
----------	--------	---



**LEAK DISPLAY DEVICE**

Type-approved leakage warning device (insert between inner and outer wall) for signalling liquid accumulations, e.g. due to tank leaks and backflow, also suitable for PE tanks in a steel tray. Without attachments. collections caused e.g. by tank leaks and back-up. With type approval. Also for use in PE tanks with steel pan. Without added parts. no stock item

One size	350768	1
----------	--------	---



**OVERFLOW SAFEGUARD DEVICE**

Type-approved overflow protection, can only be acknowledged for A III, with visual and acoustic signal. Acknowledgeable, i.e. sound can be switched off, level indicator, connection 3/4". Without attachments. Length of level indicator: 50 cm No stock item III substances, with visual and acoustic display. Acknowledgement possible, i.e. sound can be turned off. Level transducer, connection 3/4". Without added parts. Length of level transducer: 50 cm

no stock item

One size	350771	
----------	--------	--

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**BRAKE FLUID COLLECTION SYSTEM- HAND PUMP**

Both versions are designed for the safe collection and storage of used brake fluid in vehicle workshops. They prevent mixing with other waste products such as oils, coolants or solvents and therefore contribute to a reduction in operating costs.

Hand pump	350781	
Withdrawal container	350782	1
220 liter barrel	350783	1
60 liter barrel	350797	1

**COMBI BARREL**

Combi drum for radiator antifreeze, double-walled. Capacity: 208 litres. Inside: HDPE container, approved according to GGVS/ADR. Outside: thin sheet metal DIN 10 130/10 131 for the storage of radiator antifreeze or other problematic products without additional drip tray.

88 x 59,5 cm	350784	1
--------------	--------	---

**ECO-BOX**

Eco box incl. 25 litres of the oil binder Fibercan®. Mobile recycling station for the perfect elimination of oil leaks. Combines storage, collection and recycling of the special Fibercan® oil binder with 100% utilisation. The clumped material remains in the sieve, the reusable Fibercan® falls back into the collection container. Collection bin with lid, hand scoop, dustpan, broom and recycling sieve. Storage option for 50 litres of Fibercan®, storage net, paper roll holder.

H x W x D

108 x 70 x 68 cm	350814	1
------------------	--------	---

**ECO-BOX MINI**

Eco-Box Mini incl. 25 litre Fibercan® oil binder. Fast and functional – extremely mobile, permits swift elimination of oil leaks. Combines storage, collection and recycling of the special Fibercan® oil binder. Storage and transport box for adsorption material incl. 25 liter Fibercan® oil binder. 3-in-1 brush and pan, collection pan for used binder.

H x W x D  
\*while stocks last

37 x 60 x 40 cm	351353	1
-----------------	--------	---

**PALLET COLLECTION PAN**

The GRP pallet sump tray is ideal for storing environmentally hazardous substances. GRP sump trays combine the properties of steel and plastic. Due to their absolute corrosion resistance, GRP drip trays can be placed directly on the floor. The low construction height simplifies handling in the plants. Without fastening.

H x W x D

16.5 x 120 x 80 cm	350810	1
--------------------	--------	---

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



### COLLECTION PAN INCLUDING GRID

Sump trays made of steel offer safety when storing water-polluting and flammable substances (previously A I\*, A II, A III and B). All SW collection trays are equipped with hot-dip galvanised, removable gratings. Different variants offer the right solution for every application. With type examination. Sump trays with 10 cm ground clearance for all-round accessibility. \*Order on request Special requirements for the storage area must be observed: Fire protection, explosion protection

CW1, 208 liter 45 x 81 x 82 cm	350802	1
CW2, 2x 208 liter 1250 x 82 x 340 mm	350803	1
CW3, 3x208 liter 1325 x 1320 x 250 mm	350804	1
CW4L, 4x 208 liter 24 x 239 x 81 cm	350805	1



### CHEMICAL BARREL SHELF- BARREL SHELF

The drum rack is completely hot-dip galvanised and has an absolutely corrosion-resistant GRP drip tray for long-term, safe use. The different racking variants also allow a wide variety of containers and receptacles to be filled above the protruding drip tray. Supplied in space-saving individual parts that are quick and easy to assemble. For 6 x 60 litre drums. Additional 3rd steel grid storage level optional.

H x W x D: 130 x 132 x 80 cm

for 60l barrels/ 130 x 132 x 80 cm	350808	1
3rd storage level	351821	1



### COMBI SHELF

Combination shelf: powder-coated steel shelf with top sign, including galvanised 60 litre drip tray. It is used for the practical storage of 20 litre canisters or alternatively 60 litre drums. If required, both container sizes can also be combined with each other.

H x W x D: 153 x 56.5 x 84.3 cm  
Detailed information on ordering on request.

Combi shelf	351238	1
Add. 20L can level	351241	1
Add. 60L barrel level	351242	1
Add. container level	151243	1
60L barrel rest	351239	1
20L can rest	351240	1



### OIL CABINET

Oil cabinet for small containers and barrels. Storage cabinet for 8 x 20 liter cans and 2 x 60 liter barrels. Cans are stored lying down, 60 liter barrels are stored standing up to permit neat withdrawal. Cabinet housing of powdercoated sheet steel. 2 wing doors with turning handle and reinforced cylinder lock. 2 galvanised shelves, integrated, removable, galvanised oil collection pan.

H x W x D

210 x 95 x 55 cm	350819	1
Shelf	352782	1



### CAN CABINET

Storage cabinet for storing aerosol cans with lockable twist lock incl. 2 keys. 6 fixed shelves with a height of approx. 27.3 cm. Door hinges can be changed to the left or right, incl. document compartment. Robust construction, powder-coated. Optional installation as wall cabinet (incl. fixing material) or free-standing cabinet.

H x W x D

95 x 45 x 33 cm	351490	1
-----------------	--------	---

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**BARREL LID FOR 60L BARREL**

Motul barrel lid for retrofitting and for the clean and safe use of converted original Motul 60 liter barrels as collection containers for consumables containing oil. Fold-up lid/cover frame made of solid, powder-coated sheet steel, large handle bar. Robust 180° flap hinges in black, easy and strong fixation by means of a tension ring. Filling hole 24 x 23.5 cm.

no stock item

35 cm

351559

1

**TESTING EQUIPMENT****GAUGE SET CASE-**

Test case set, a petrol/oil separator inspection consisting of: Extendable manhole cover lifter, measuring body for sludge layer thickness measurement, measuring device for oil layer thickness measurement, operating logbook, torch, pH value paper; heavy-duty manhole cover lifter (optional).

H x W x D: 8 x 63 x 26 cm

Gauge set case

350813

1

Oil layer thickness  
gauge

350933

1

**SUPPORT IN THE GARAGE****OIL CHANGE LABEL**

Oil change STICKERS & PATCHES, especially for motorbikes. Can be used for all MOTUL engine oils.

\*Only in German language. Other languages on request.

Motorbike

201002

50

**KEY TAGS**

Key tags for labelling keys. Can be individually labelled.

One size

200942

200

**PROTECTIVE BAG**

Protective bag with MOTUL logo for a 1-litre can of MOTUL refill oil including fastening kit for the boot.

H x W x D

23 x 14 x 7 cm

200998

12

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**TOP UP BAG**

Protective bag with Subaru logo for a 1-litre can of MOTUL refill oil including fastening kit for the boot.

H x W x D

23 x 14 x 7 cm

201442

12



**OIL DRAIN FUNNEL**

An oil pan for collecting oil  
Nominal volume 8 litres

One size

207490

1



**OIL DRAIN CONTAINER**

Oil container for collecting oil  
Nominal volume 8 litres

One size

207491

1

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

# OVERVIEW

## COMBI SHELVES

For practical storage of 20L cans and/or 60L barrels

Customize your barrel shelf according to your individual needs. Select from the following components and create your personal shelf.



**COMBI SHELF**  
Art. No. 351238



**60L BARREL REST**  
Art. No. 351239



**20L CAN REST**  
Art. No. 351240



**ADDITIONAL 60L BARREL LEVEL**  
Art. No. 351242



**ADDITIONAL 20L CAN LEVEL**  
Art. No. 351241



**ADDITIONAL CONTAINER LEVEL**  
Art. No. 351243

### COMBI SHELVES WITH 2 LEVELS

153 x 56.5 x 84.3 cm (HxWxD)



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351240	20L Can Rest	2



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	2



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	1
351240	20L Can Rest	1

### COMBI SHELVES WITH 3 LEVELS

153 x 56.5 x 84.3 cm (HxWxD)



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351240	20L Can Rest	3
351243	Add. Container Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	3
351243	Add. Container Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	2
351240	20L Can Rest	1
351243	Add. Container Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	1
351240	20L Can Rest	2
351243	Add. Container Level	1

## COMBI SHELVES WITH ADDITIONAL LEVEL

215 x 56.5 x 84.3 cm (HxWxD)



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351240	20L Can Rest	2
351241	Add. 20L Can Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	2
351242	Add. 60L Barrel Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	2
351241	Add. 20L Can Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	1
351240	20L Can Rest	1
351241	Add. 20L Can Level	1

## COMBI SHELVES WITH 3 LEVELS AND ADDITIONAL LEVEL

215 x 56.5 x 84.3 cm (HxWxD)



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351240	20L Can Rest	3
351241	Add. 20L Can Level	1
351243	Add. Container Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	3
351242	Add. 60L Barrel Level	1
351243	Add. Container Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	3
351241	Add. 20L Can Level	1
351243	Add. Container Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	2
351240	20L Can Rest	1
351241	Add. 20L Can Level	1
351243	Add. Container Level	1



Art. No.	Name	Qty
351238	Combi Shelf	1
351239	60L Barrel Rest	1
351240	20L Can Rest	2
351241	Add. 20L Can Level	1
351243	Add. Container Level	1



# ADVERTISING

<b>SIGNALIZATION</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>PRINTING MATERIAL</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>SALESROOM DESIGN</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>STICKERS &amp; PATCHES</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>GIVEAWAYS</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>HIGH QUALITY ADVERTISING MATERIAL</b>	<b>153</b>

In this chapter, you will find a wide range of MOTUL branded advertising materials that you can successfully use to strengthen customer loyalty – to reward loyalty or to attract new customers.

Subject to technical alterations and errors. Illustrations are examples only.

# MATERIAL



ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## SIGNALIZATION

**WALL LAMP**

Wall light, printed on one side with MOTUL logo for indoor and outdoor use. Mounting material is included.

H x W x D

29 x 69 x 7 cm

201030

1

**COUNTER LIGHT**

Counter light, printed on both sides with MOTUL logo for indoor and outdoor use. Including fixing material for ceiling mounting.

H x W x D

29 x 69 x 14 cm

201615

1

**ILLUMINATED SIGN**

Illuminated sign, printed on both sides with MOTUL logo. Painted aluminium frame for outdoor use.

H x W x D

42 x 115 x 15 cm

201029

1

**MOTUL PVC SIGN**

Aluminium composite wall sign 'MOTUL Oil Station' for wall mounting. Suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

H x W

21 x 70 cm

200054

1

**MOTUL BIOCLEAN OUTDOOR SIGN**

Metal sign to promote the MOTUL BioClean concept. Suitable for outdoor use.

Material: aluminium

H x W

\*only while stocks last

9,4 x 80 cm

206808

1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**CLASSIC SWAN & FINCH SIGN**

A new edition of the popular Swan and Finch shield with the new MOTUL Classic logo. Foldable to optimise transport and storage.

Material: 100% steel  
Dimensions: L x W x H (mm)

\*only while stocks last

770 x 490 x 1020 mm    207168    1



**FLAG**

MOTUL flag made from tear-resistant plastic fabric

H x W

400 x 150 cm    200950    1



**BEACH FLAG**

MOTUL beach flag without rotator. Coated aluminium poles, rust and dirt-repellent, recommended for wind force 6, poles and fabric in drawstring bag, packed separately with base plate.

Total height from the ground: approx. 410 cm  
Base plate: 40 x 40 cm (H x W)  
Weight: 9 kg

Complete    200951    1  
Beachflag-Cloth    201735    1



**BEACHFLAG INDOOR USE**

MOTUL beach flag for indoor use without rotator. Coated aluminium poles, rust and dirt-free. Poles and cloth in drawstring bag, base plate packed separately.

Total height from the ground: 200 cm  
Base plate: 18 x 30 cm (H x W)  
Weight: 2.7 kg

Complete    207000    1



**MOTUL BANNER**

MOTUL PVC-Banner, inkl. 6 Ösen

H x W

80 x 250 cm    200947    1

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**ADHESIVE TAPE**

MOTUL adhesive tape or packing tape, made from tear-resistant PVC film

H x W

5 x 660 cm

200941

6

**BARRIER TAPE**

MOTUL barrier tape or 'flutter tape' made of environmentally friendly film, extremely tear-resistant. Individually packed in film.

H x W

10 x 500 cm

201013

1

**DISPLAY DYNAMIC DECO**

Eye-catching table centrepiece made of chrome steel, particularly suitable for table decoration. With MOTUL banner printed on 2 sides.

H x W

25 x 12 cm

203320

1

**TENT**

Classic tent printed with MOTUL logo and made of sturdy, tear-resistant material. Leg profiles made of aluminium (3.5 x 3.5 cm), gliders and joints made of fibre-reinforced plastic.

4 tent walls incl. door with Velcro fasteners for roof and main stand optionally available.

H x W: 3 x 3 m

Tent

202283

1

4 Tent walls

202284

1

**CHAIR**

Director's chair incl. MOTUL print on the back. For your shop or on the race track.

H x W x D

75 x 44 x 65 cm

204948

1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----

	<p><b>300V INFLATABLE BOTTLE</b> Inflatable 300V COMPETITION 15W-50 oil can incl. carrying bag and blower, which must be permanently connected (260W).</p> <p>H x W x D</p>	300 x 220 x 100 cm	206982	1
	<p><b>INFLATABLE BOTTLE</b> Inflatable 300V FACTORY LINE 10W-40 oil bottle incl. transport case and blower, which must be permanently connected.</p> <p>*Only while stocks last</p>	Height 5 m	202445	1
<b>PRINTING MATERIAL</b>				
	<p><b>ADDITIVE RANGE BROCHURE</b> Brochure about MOTUL's additive range for end-users.</p>	DIN A4	206806	10
	<p><b>MOTUL INJECT BROCHURE</b> Brochure about the professional cleaning of fuel and air intake systems as well as diesel particulate filters offered by MOTUL Inject.</p> <p>*only while stocks last</p>	DIN A4	206370	10
	<p><b>MOTUL INJECT FLYER</b> End-user flyer about the professional cleaning of fuel and air intake systems as well as diesel particulate filters offered by Motul Inject.</p> <p>*only while stocks last</p>	DIN long	206371	50

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**MOTUL BIOCLEAN BROCHURE**

Brochure about the MOTUL BioClean concept with a detailed description, including technical details, application examples and an explanation of the benefits for the workshop.

DIN A4 206709 10

**ALL SEASON CARE GUIDE**

Brochure about professional motorcycle care. It provides guidelines on how to revive the motorcycle after the winter and on how to service and maintain it throughout the entire season.

DIN A6 205662 12

**BIKE CARE BROCHURE**

Brochure about the MOTUL Bike Care Range: everything about the On-Road & Off-Road bike care ranges

DIN A5 208401 10

**SALESROOM DESIGN****DISPLAY TEGOMETALL**

The Tegometall wall shelf in MOTUL design consists of a basic element with 2 uprights and 5 shelves. Additional elements with 1 upright available for extension. Colour: silver (white aluminium). Light boxes and motifs optionally available.

H x W x D: 240 x 100 x 57 cm

For further information, please refer to the separate overview. Please use the order form for your order.

Base Element	202781	1
Magnetic sign Car	205227	1
Magnetic sign Bike	205241	1
Magnetic sign	205242	1
Construction Element	205310	1
Light box Car	205313	1
Light box Bike	205314	1
Light box Motul	205315	1

**DISPLAY TEGOMETALL GONDOLA**

The Tegometall wall shelf in MOTUL design consists of a basic element with 2 uprights and 5 shelves. Additional elements with 1 upright available for extension. Colour: silver (white aluminium). Light boxes and motifs optionally available.

H x W x D: 240 x 100 x 57 cm

For further information, please refer to the separate overview. Please use the order form for your order.

Base element	203862	1
Panel Car	205243	1
Panel Bike	205244	1
Panel Motul	205275	1
Add-on element	205311	1
Panel holder	205312	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS



### GENERAL DISPLAY

Plastic shelf in general MOTUL design with four shelves. The lower two shelves can be used for 5 litre oil cans. Easy to assemble.

H x W x D

197 x 52 x 43,5 cm

201269

1



### POWERSPORT DISPLAY

Plastic shelf in MOTUL Powersports design with four shelves. The lower two shelves can be used for 5 litre oil cans. Easy to assemble.

H x W x D

197 x 52 x 43,5 cm

201281

1



### DISPLAY VISION

Vision II display shelf with 4 height-adjustable shelves. For the presentation of engine oils, maintenance and care products. Sturdy metal construction. Including scanner rails. Top sign is available separately.

H x W x D: 205 x 85 x 50 cm

\*only while stocks last

Complete

201453

1

Top sign

204730

1



### ADDITIVE CARDBOARD DISPLAY

High-quality cardboard display in the shape of the additive can with 4 shelves and a flyer holder

H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

170 x 44 x 30 cm

206733

1



### ADDITIVE WOOD DISPLAY

Solid additive display made of high-quality wood. Ideal for presenting the MOTUL B2C additive range at the point of sale. It offers sufficient space for MOTUL products and information with three shelves and a practical flyer holder on the side.

H X W x D

\*only while stocks last

149 x 50 x 38 cm

207738

1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**CAR CARE CARDBOARD DISPLAY**

Environmentally friendly, cardboard floor display in MOTUL CAR CARE design with 3 shelves and 6 metal hooks. Each shelf can hold 6 car care products. The metal hooks can be used to display accessories.

H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

183,1 x 48,3 x 36 cm

205998

1

**CAR CARE COUNTER DISPLAY**

Cardboard counter display in MOTUL Car Care design. Suitable for up to 20 car care products.

H x W x D

25,4 x 29,7 x 36,9 cm

206350

1

**COMBI SHELF**

Scanner rails for OMS Shelf

Length 49 cm (white)

- for combination shelving: length 49 cm (white)
- for retrofitting sales shelving systems: length 100 cm (red)
- for Vision II: length 64.5 cm (silver)

Combi Shelf

200955

1

Tegometall shelves

200956

1

Vision II shelf

200966

1

**MOTUL WALL CLOCK**

Exclusive MOTUL wall clock with aluminium frame, an analogue clock with additional digital display. Supplied with batteries.

Ø 30 cm

202897

1

**DRUM 60L**

MOTUL empty drum for decoration purposes.

Weight: 4.5 kg

60 liter  
H 65.5 cm, Ø 35 cm

203601

1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**DRUM 208L**

MOTUL empty drum for decoration purposes.

Weight: 14.3 kg

208 liter  
H 89 cm, Ø 58 cm

203598

1



**CUSHION**

Seat cushion suitable for 60 litre drum, black.

Ø 36 cm

202687

1



**WOODEN TRAY PLATE**

Table top in black. Suitable for the original 208 litre barrel. Round design.

Ø 80 cm

201103

1



**MOBILE**

Helpful self-explanatory demonstration model, illustrates the mode of action of MOTUL Fuel System Clean in the fuel system in conjunction with condensation and petrol.

H x W x D

14 x 18 x 8 cm

201047

1



**COUNTER MAT**

Counter top with MOTUL image motif. Scratch-resistant surface. Washable.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

52 x 30 cm

202863

1

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE & GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**PAPER CUPS**

Stylish MOTUL hot drinks cup made of hard cardboard.

Height: 9 cm

\*only while stocks last

200 ml

203649

25

**CARRIER BAG**

Practical, reusable and durable MOTUL carrier bag made from recycled plastic.

Material: 70% recycled plastic  
H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

40 x 35 x 12 cm

206814

5

**WELCOME CARPET**

Carpet in MOTUL design for the entrance area with non-slip vinyl backing.

H x W

120 x 95 cm

205413

1

**STICKERS & PATCHES****STICKERS & PATCHES MOTUL**

Waterproof STICKERS &amp; PATCHES with MOTUL logo in various sizes.

H x W

2,2 x 8 cm

202458

10

6 x 22 cm

202461

10

17 x 60 cm

202462

10

4 x 15 cm

200938

50

**MOTUL DOMING STICKERS & PATCHES**

Trendy curved 3D sticker, finished with a gel layer using the doming process. Elegant look.

H x W

2.1 x 8 cm

202452

10

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**STICKERS & PATCHES SINCE 1853**

Waterproof STICKERS & PATCHES with historic MOTUL logo.

H x W

10 x 11 cm

200680

10



**MOTUL EMBROIDER BADGE**

Patch with MOTUL logo for chest or back.

H x W

3,5 x 11 cm

201003

5

8,5 x 27,5 cm

201004

5



**A4 MOTUL LOGO STICKERS & PATCHES SET**

All Motul historical logos over one A4 sticker sheet. A colorful treat for lovers of Motul vintage.

H x W

29 x 21 cm

205721

25



**FAN STICKER MOUNTAIN BIKE**

Mountain bike sticker with MOTUL Bike Care logo.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

7.5 x 4.5 cm

207488

10



**FAN STICKER ROAD BIKE**

Road bike sticker with MOTUL Bike Care Logo.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

7.5 x 4.5 cm

207489

10

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**FLOOR STICKER MOUNTAIN BIKE**

Why not turn the floor of your point of sale into an advertising space?  
Removable floor sticker in mountain bike design.  
Non-slip and waterproof, suitable for all floors.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

100 x 73.5 cm

207484

1

**FLOOR STICKER ROAD BIKE**

Why not turn the floor of your point of sale into an advertising space?  
Removable floor sticker in road bike design.  
Non-slip and waterproof, suitable for all floors.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

100 x 73.5 cm

207485

1

**BIKE CARE WINDOW STICKER**

Sticker with transparent background for the shop window to attract potential customers.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

29.7 x 12.5 cm

207486

10

**BIKE CARE LOGO STICKER**

Sticker with Bike Care Logo.

H x W

5 x 2.3 cm

207487

10

**NGEN STICKER**

Sticker sheet consisting of various NGEN motifs in different sizes.

A4

208400

10

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----

GIVEAWAYS				
	<b>BALLOON</b> Balloon printed with MOTUL logo.	One size	200973	50
	<b>PEN BIC</b> BIC bios with Motul logo. Writing colour black.	One size	200121	100
	<b>GEL INK PEN</b> Gel pen printed with MOTUL logo. Writing colour blue.	One size	200974	10
	<b>MOTUL BIOCLEAN PEN</b> Motul BioClean branded pen made of sustainable bamboo. Black ink.  *only while stocks last	One size	206809	10
	<b>A5 NOTEBOOK</b> MOTUL notebook, 128 lined pages. Book cover outside made of scratch-resistant material, in racing design, with rubber band fastener.	DIN A5	203835	1

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<b>WRITING PAD</b> Chequered writing pad with MOTUL logo.	DIN A5	206975	5
	<b>SMALL NOTEPAD</b> The indispensable helper on every desk. Small notepad on a wooden wooden pallet in MOTUL design.  H x W x D	8 x 12 x 6 cm	207001	1
	<b>GUMMI BEARS</b> MOTUL gummy bears in small bags with approx. 10 g fruit gums.	10 g	200987	50
	<b>ADVERTISING PACKAGE</b> Motul advertising package containing 1 pack each of the following: - gummi bears (50 each) - stickers (50 each) - balloons (50 each) - ball-point pens (100 each)  H x W x D	15 x 15 x 15 cm	200997	1
	<b>ASHTRAY</b> Ashtray with MOTUL logo imprint.  Material: Glass, black lacquered  *only while stocks last	Ø 10,5 cm, H: 3,5 cm	200945	6

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----

	<p><b>LANYARD</b> Lanyard with detachable buckle and metal clip for attaching a badge or card. Ideal for your employees or guests at events.</p> <p>Material: 100% polyester</p> <p>*only while stocks last</p>	One size	200110	10
	<p><b>VIP LANYARD</b> VIP lanyard – the perfect companion at events, exhibitions, sporting events and conferences. Black lanyard with MOTUL logo and 'VIP' printed on it.</p> <p>Material: 100% polyester</p>	One size	202878	10
	<p><b>MOTUL 300V EARPLUGS</b> 2 earplugs attached to a cable incl. box with MOTUL 300V logo. According to standard EN-352-2</p>	One size	205534	50
	<p><b>KEY RING START YOUR ENGINE</b> This felt key ring alludes to the well-known phrase at the start of certain races: "Gentlemen, start your engines!"</p> <p>H x W x D</p>	0,5 x 6,5 x 3 cm	203466	10
	<p><b>SNAP HOOK</b> Practical key fob with snap hook and black polyester strap incl. sewn-on MOTUL logo pad.</p> <p>H x W</p>	2,9 x 12,5 cm	200984	20

Errors and omissions excepted

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**MOTUL OIL DRUM MUG**

Coffee mug in MOTUL barrel design.

Material: 100% porcelain

250 ml

203618

6

**MOTUL TECH OIL DRUM MUG**

Coffee mug in MOTULTech barrel design.

Material: 100% porcelain

250 ml

203619

6

**MC CARE MICRO FIBER CLOTH**The must-have for bike care: universal microfiber cloth with MOTUL MC Care label, approx. 300 g/m<sup>2</sup>, washable at 60 °C.Material: 80% polyester microfibre, 20% polyamide microfibre  
H x W

32 x 32 cm

201961

12

**BIKE CARE MICROFIBER CLOTH**

The must-have for bike care: the microfiber cloth with MOTUL Bike Care logo ensures efficient cleaning, binds dirt and protects against scratches. Washable at 60°C.

Material: 80% polyester, 20% polyamide  
H x W

30 x 30 cm

207599

5

**BICYCLE FLOSS**

Bicycle floss, for quick and easy cleaning of the drivetrain. Ideal for cleaning derailleurs, sprockets, bottom brackets and other components that are difficult to access.

Material: Microfiber

Length 51 cm

207460

1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**BICYCLE CHAIN BRUSH**

Chain brush for cleaning sprockets, cassette and other hard-to-reach bike components

H x W

\*only while stocks last

23 x 7 cm

207461

1



**BICYCLE BOTTLE**

Drinking bottle with MOTUL Bike Care logo with push-pull valve for easy filling and cleaning. Thanks to its diameter of 74 mm, it is well suited for normal bottle cages.

Capacity: 750 ml  
Material: Plastic

Ø 7.4 cm

207571

1



**USB KEY**

USB stick including MOTUL laser engraving, 8 GB storage capacity.

H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

1,4 x 3,8 x 0,5 cm

202436

1



**HALF DRUM MOTULTECH USB KEY**

MOTULTech USB stick, 16 GB storage capacity

16 GB

205420

1



**HANDY-HALTERUNG**

Small but practical mobile phone holder for your car. Suitable for every model. It is stable and easy to attach. The silicone coating protects your mobile phone from damage.

H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

6,5 x 7 x 3,5 cm

205395

1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**MONEY BOX**

Money box in MOTUL barrel design.

H x W

11.5 x 8.5 cm

201537

1

**MOTUL VINTAGE METAL PITCHER**

The metal jug with the historic Swan & Finch logo is a replica of the MOTUL jug from the 1960s. An iconic item, ideal for decorating your workshop.

18,5 cm, Ø 11 cm

206475

1

**RETRO CAN SHAPED METAL SIGN**

Workshop advertising sign made of metal in the retro style of the 1950s in the form of an Oil can with 4-colour embossing that creates a three-dimensional effect. With a hook on the back for wall mounting.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

30 x 21 cm

206008

1

**MOTUL HISTORICAL LOGO COFFEE BOX**

Coffee tin with the historic MOTUL logo.

H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

14 x 20 x 10 cm

207504

1

**300V METAL SIGN**

Clever metal sign for your workshop.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

40 x 30 cm

206644

1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**300V METAL PLATE**

Attractive metal sign for your workshop in an iconic graffiti design.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

40 x 30 cm

206443

1



**MOTUL HISTORICAL LOGO MAGNET SET**

Set consisting of 9 magnets with the historic MOTUL logo in different sizes.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

10 x 8 cm

207503

1



**LUGGAGE SPACE BOX**

The perfect storage system for the boot: the versatile boot box with 2 compartments ensures maximum organisation in the boot. It can be folded up when not in use. Robust and hard-wearing with integrated additional shelves for extra load capacity and stability.

Material: Oxford-fabric

H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

30,5 x 25,5 x 50 cm

206679

6

**HIGH QUALITY ADVERTISING MATERIAL**



**UMBRELLA**

Large automatic umbrella, fibreglass, 14 mm aluminium pole, very good weather and wind protection, black soft handle with silver release button for easy opening.

130 cm

201167

1



**MOTUL TOTE BAG**

Jute bag in MOTUL design – sustainable shopping bag with two long handles.

Material: 100% cotton

H x W

37 x 42 cm

204666

10

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
	<b>NYLON BAG</b> Slim and very practical bag with straps.  H x W	33,5 x 44,5 cm	201934	10
	<b>BACKPACK</b> MOTUL backpack specially designed for motorcyclists with padded back, comfortable carrier system, waist belt, mesh pockets on the sides, integrated helmet warning triangle bonnet and backpack rain cover.	30L	200135	1
	<b>WATERPROOF BACKPACK</b> Waterproof backpack designed for motorcyclists, ultra-light, 20 litres Capacity incl. protective compartment for laptops.  H x W x D	46 x 35 x 10 cm	201993	1
	<b>300V PREMIUM BACKPACK</b> This premium backpack from Techno Monster is highly sought after by bikers who love luxury goods. With this item in the product collection, MOTUL 300V joins the teams of luxury brands such as MV Agusta and Lamborghini. The combination of carbon and black matches the new MOTUL 300V packaging.	One Size	207024	1
	<b>COOLER BAG</b> Cooler bag in MOTUL design for the day on the racetrack. The easily accessible compartment allows quick removal of cooled products. Folds up to save space. Leak-proof Ultra Safe™ PEVA insulation.  Material: Polyester H x W x D  *only while stocks last	30 x 23 x 29 cm	207003	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



### MOTUL HISTORICAL LOGO MUG

Mug set with 6 different pin-up logos on one side and the MOTUL Classic logo on the other. Matt black on the outside and lacquered red on the inside, dishwasher-safe and with an elegantly designed box with dividers to protect the cups during transport.

Weight: 310 g  
Capacity: 340 ml

Ø bottom 8,4 cm,  
top side 8,8 cm

206959

1



### CHRONOGRAPH

MOTUL chronometer from Fossil, packaged in an elegant metal box. Case and bracelet in black ion-plated stainless steel, matt black dial, analogue quartz movement with chronograph/stop function, date display, water-resistant to 10 ATM.

\*only while stocks last

Ø 4,5 cm

204026

1



### PLATE BRACKET

Licence plate holder for standard licence plates with MOTUL logo, 300V and ESTER Core® print.

H x W

11 x 52 cm

202194

1



### MOTUL 300V POWERBANK

External battery with 6,000 mAh (charges iPhones, tablets and smartphones). White, with cable for Samsung models. For other models (e.g. iPhone) please use your own USB cable.

H x W

\*only while stocks last

4,5 x 9 cm

207263

1



### FOLDABLE MOTO STAND

This foldable step stool with MOTUL logo on both sides is very useful for workshops. It is stable, lightweight and easy to store.

Material: 100% plastic  
H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

45,5 x 45,5 x 61 cm

206009

1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**CHAIN BRUSH**

Chain brush for motorbikes – ideal and simple solution for motorbike chain maintenance. Easily removes dirt and impurities. Suitable for cleaning all 4 sides of the chain.

H x W x D

25,5 x 5 x 2,8 cm

205470

1

**ENVIRONMENTAL CARPET**

Environmentally friendly carpet made of particularly hard-wearing, oil and water-resistant nylon fibre with PVC backing.

H x W x D

190 x 100 x 0,7 cm

205471

1

**MC HELMET CLEAN SIMPLE STATION**

MC Care helmet cleaning station for the counter for cleaning a helmet. Perfect for demonstrating the benefits and advantages of MC Care products for cleaning helmets, helmet interiors and visors to visitors at racing events or trade fairs.

H x W x D: 35 x 32 x 43,5 cm

Metal arms are optionally available for attaching the station to the metal display

H x W x D: 8 x 33 x 9 cm

\*only while stocks last

One Size

205693

1

Metal arm

205694

1

**MC CARE MULTI-CLEAN-STATION**

MC Care helmet cleaning station specially developed for the 208 litre drum with table top. Perfect for demonstrating the benefits and advantages of MC Care products for cleaning helmets, helmet interiors and visors to visitors at racing events or trade fairs. Three helmets can be cleaned at the same time. Incl. compartments for the MOTUL MC Care products, brochures and a microfibre cloth for testing the products

H x W x D

\*only while stocks last

135 x 85 x 85 cm

205722

1

**CAR CARE BUKET+ MESH**

Car wash bucket with a round plastic sand filter inside so that dirt and debris settle at the bottom and the water on the surface remains clear. Black lid with Car Care logo optionally available.

Material 100% plastic  
30.5 cm diameter top, 26.8 cm diameter bottom, height 37.8 cm

\*only while stocks last

buket &amp; Mesh

207437

1

CAP

207436

1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION		VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	--	---------	-------------	----

--

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

# OVERVIEW

## TEGOMETALL SHELVES

For an attractive presentation of MOTUL's lubricants in small containers

Customize your shelving system according to your requirements on-site and present MOTUL's entire product range to your customers.

### Your advantages:

- Quick and easy to assemble
- Individual combinations possible, expandable at any time
- Made of high-quality material



### TEGOMETALL DISPLAY

This sales shelf consists of one base element with two posts and five shelves. It can be expanded by an extension element with one post. Each shelf element can optionally be equipped with a light box or a magnetic top sign.

**Shelf element:** 240x100x57 cm (HxWxD)

**Light box:** 42 x 95 cm (HxW)

**Magnetic sign:** 42 x 95 cm (HxW)

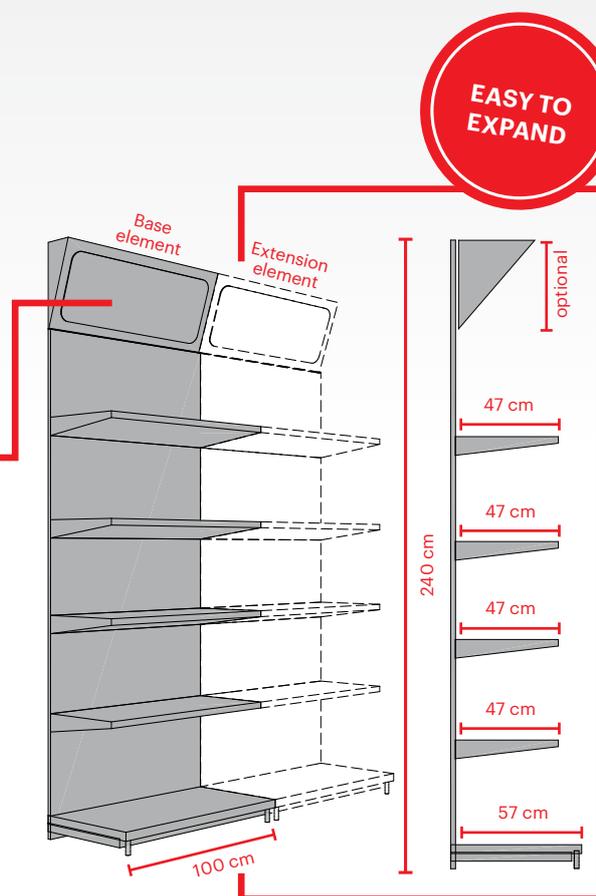
**Colour:** Silver (RAL 9006)

Light box or  
Magnetic sign

### TEGOMETALL DISPLAY

Art. No.	Name
202781	Base element
205310	Extension element
205313	Light box Car
205314	Light box Bike
205315	Light box MOTUL
205227	Magnetic sign Car
205241	Magnetic sign Bike
205242	Magnetic sign MOTUL

Please use the order form for your order.





## TEGOMETALL GONDOLA DISPLAY

This free-standing shelf is accessible from two sides and consists of eight shelves – four on each side. The base element comes with two posts and can be expanded by an extension element with one post.

Each shelf element can optionally be equipped with a panel. The panel holder is designed to hold 2 panels (one for each side of the display).

**Shelf element:** 140 x 100 x 47 cm (HxWxD)

**Panel:** 25 x 99,5 cm (HxW)

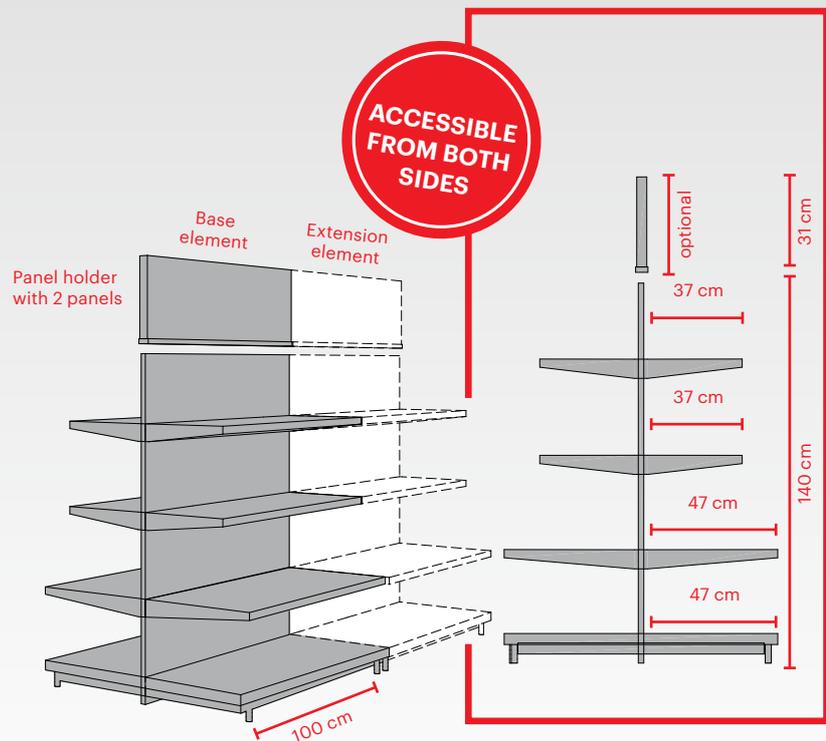
**Colour:** Silver (RAL 9006)

### TEGOMETALL GONDOLA DISPLAY

Art. No.	Name
203862	Base element
205311	Extension element
205312	Panel holder
205243	Panel Car
205244	Panel Bike
205275	Panel MOTUL



Please use the order form for your order.



## MOTIVES FOR LIGHT BOX, MAGNETIC SIGN OR PANEL

Select one of the following motives if you wish.



**AUTOMOTIVE SIGN**



**POWERSPORT SIGN**



**MOTUL LOGO**

Please use the order form to place your order.

For more information please contact your MOTUL's sales rep.

# CLOTHING

It's the first impression that counts, particularly where appearance is concerned! Overalls, shirts, jackets – garments must fit properly, they must permit all kinds of movements and withstand any amount of wear and tear. Together with all the practical aspects, a neat, “uniform” outfit is also a good calling card for your company. Which after all is part and parcel of doing business properly, just as much as the service quality in your garage.

Subject to technical alterations and errors. Illustrations are examples only.



<b>WORK WEAR</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>LEISURE WEAR</b>	<b>166</b>

MEN, STANDARD SIZE	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62	64	66	68	70	72
Height (reference)	152	158	164	168	171	174	177	180	182	184	186	188	189	190	191	192	193	194
Chest	76	80	84	88	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144
Hip	80	84	88	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148
Arm	56,5	57,5	58,5	59,5	60,5	62	63	64,5	66	67	68	69	70	70,5	71	71,5	72	72,5
Waist	64	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	96	101	106	111	116	121	126	131	136	141
Inside leg	72	74	76	77	79	81	83	84	85	86	87	87	88	88,5	89	89,5	90	90,5
Inch (width/length)	26/29	27/29	28/30	30/30	31/31	33/32	34/32	36/33	38/33	40/34	42/34	44/34	46/35	48/35	50/35	51/35	53/36	54/36
<b>CLOTHING SIZES LADIES</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>64</b>

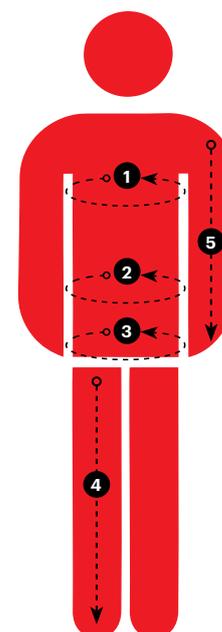
MEN, SHORT SIZES	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	<b>MEN, SLIM SIZES</b>	88	90	94	98	102	106	110	114
Height (reference)	165	168	171	174	176	178	180	181	183		174	177	180	183	186	188	190	192
Chest	92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120	124		88	90	94	98	102	106	110	114
Hip	98	102	106	110	114	118	122	126	130		92	96	100	104	108	112	116	120
Arm	58,5	60	61	62,5	64	65	66	67	68		62,5	63,5	65	66	67,5	69	70	71
Waist	84	88	92	96	100	105	110	115	120		76	78	82	86	90	94	99	104
Inside leg	76	77	79	80	81	82	83	83	84		82	84	86	88	89	90	91	92
Inch (width/length)	32/30	34/30	36/31	38/31	39/32	41/32	43/33	45/33	47/34		30/32	31/33	32/34	34/35	36/35	37/35	40/36	41/36
<b>CLOTHING SIZES LADIES</b>	<b>40K</b>	<b>42K</b>	<b>44K</b>	<b>46K</b>	<b>48K</b>	<b>50K</b>	<b>52K</b>	<b>54K</b>	<b>56K</b>		<b>36L</b>	<b>38L</b>	<b>40L</b>	<b>42L</b>	<b>44L</b>	<b>46L</b>	<b>48L</b>	<b>50L</b>

UNISEX SIZES – INTERNATIONAL SIZES	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL	4XL	5XL
Ladies	32/34	36/38	40/42	44/46	48/50	52/54	56/58	60/62	64/66
Men	40/42	44/46	48/50	52/54	56/58	60/62	64/66	68/70	72/74

UNISEX SIZES – FRENCH SIZES	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL	4XL	5XL
Ladies	36/38	40/42	44/46	48/50	52/54	56/58	60/62
Men	44/46	48/50	52/54	56/58	60/62	64/66	68/70

#### HOW TO MEASURE YOUR SIZE (SEE DRAWING ON THE RIGHT):

1. Chest: Measure horizontally over the fullest part of your chest and around your entire body.
2. Waist: Measure around your natural waistline (approx. 3 cm above your hip bone).
3. Hip: Measure your hip horizontally around its fullest part.
4. Inside leg: Measure from your ankle to your groin.
5. Arm: Measure from the shoulder line intersection, over the bent elbow, to the far end of the wrist.



ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----

## WORK WEAR



### WORKWEAR

The new MOTUL overall guarantees absolute freedom of movement for all workshop work. Reinforced at the elbows and knees.

Material: 65% polyester, 35% cotton

**IMPORTANT NOTE: These are French sizes (see size chart).  
The item is smaller. Please order one size larger.**

M	207114	1
L	207115	1
XL	207116	1
XXL	207117	1



### WORKSHOP APRON

Durable and hard-wearing workshop apron with Teflon coating. Incl. side pocket and adjustable straps at the neck and hips.

Material: 100% cotton

One size	203844	1
----------	--------	---



### KNITTED WORK GLOVES

MOTUL work gloves in black made of nylon-HS with nitrile coating. Each size has its own hem colour. Sanded nitrile foam, partially coated, EN 420, EN 388 (Cat. II)

7	202440	1
8	202441	1
9	202442	1
10	202443	1
11	202444	1



### KNITTING HAT

Knitted hat in the cool black and red look of our workshop collection. It protects you from the cold in winter when you are working on your machines or vehicles.

Material: 100% polyester

One size	205410	1
----------	--------	---



### WORKSHOP SWEATER

Modern, stylish workshop jumper for professionals. The cotton blend makes it soft and comfortable to wear. Durable and easy to wash, ideal for workshop work.

Material: 50% polyester, 50% cotton

S	203672	1
M	203673	1
L	203674	1
XL	203675	1
XXL	203676	1
3XL	203677	1
4XL	203681	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**BODYWARMER**

Practical waistcoat for professionals. It keeps you warm and, with its many pockets, is ideal for working in the workshop.

Material: 100% polyester

S	205399	1
M	205450	1
L	205451	1
XL	205452	1
XXL	205453	1
3XL	206898	1
4XL	206899	1
5XL	206960	1

**WORKWEAR**

Work jacket by Engelbert-Strauss (model E.S. Active). MOTUL logo on the left, large back vent, adjustable waistband with press studs, two chest pockets with flap, Napoleon pockets with zip fastener and radio wave protection, two tool pockets, reinforced with Kevlar® on the inside, two inset pockets with zip fastener and fleece lining.

Material: 65% polyester, 35% cotton (approx. 245 g/m<sup>2</sup>)  
Washable at 60°C  
Delivery time: approx. 2 weeks

S	202276	1
M	202277	1
L	202278	1
XL	202279	1
XXL	202280	1
3XL	202281	1
4XL	202282	1

**WORKWEAR**

The waisted trousers by Engelbert Strauss (model E.S. Active) guarantee absolute freedom of movement due to their ergonomic lines.

- MOTUL logo on left thigh pocket
- Flexbelt® waistband stretches at the sides
- Ergonomically designed knee section with stretch insert
- Knee pad pockets
- Pen compartment and phone pocket sewn onto the left
- Folding ruler pocket with pen compartment outside on the right
- Safety pocket with zip fastener
- Hammer loop and folding ruler pockets inside on the left
- Two inset pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap
- Two hip pockets, with flap on the right
- All flap pockets with Velcro fastener

Material: 65% polyester, 35% cotton (approx. 245 g/m<sup>2</sup>)  
Washable at 60°C  
Delivery time: approx. 2 weeks

28	202246	1
29	202247	1
30	202248	1
40	202250	1
42	202251	1
44	202252	1
46	202254	1
48	202255	1
50	202257	1
52	202258	1
54	202259	1
56	202260	1
58	202261	1
60	202262	1
62	202263	1
64	202264	1
90	202268	1
94	202269	1
98	202270	1
102	202271	1
106	202272	1
110	202273	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----

LUBE GUIDE

CAR RANGE

POWERSPORTS RANGE

HEAVY DUTY RANGE

BIKE CARE RANGE

MARINE &amp; GARDEN RANGE

GARAGE EQUIPMENT

ADVERTISING MATERIAL

CLOTHING

CONCEPTS

TRAININGS &amp; SEMINARS



### WORKWEAR

The dungaree trousers by Engelbert Strauss (model E.S. Active) promise freedom of movement combined with functional details.

- MOTUL logo centrally positioned on the bib pocket and the stretch insert (at the back)
- Flexbelt® waistband stretches at the sides
- Ergonomically designed knee section with stretch insert
- Knee pad pockets
- Safety pocket with zip fastener
- Hammer loop and folding ruler pockets
- Thigh pocket with flap, pen compartment and phone pocket sewn onto the left
- Two hip pockets, with flap on the right
- All flap pockets with Velcro fastener
- Bib inner pocket with zip fastener and outer pocket with Velcro fastener
- Elastic straps
- Robust clip fasteners

Material: 65% polyester, 35% cotton (approx. 245 g/m<sup>2</sup>)

Washable at 60°C

Delivery time: approx. 2 weeks

44	202292	1
46	202293	1
48	202294	1
50	202295	1
52	202297	1
54	202298	1
56	202299	1
58	202300	1
60	202301	1
62	202302	1



### WORKWEAR

The bermuda by Engelbert-Strauss (model E.S. Vision) promises freedom of movement combined with functional details.

- MOTUL logo on left thigh pocket
- Sustainable mixture of materials made of RE/WEAR TC®, perfect mix of natural cotton and polyester with reclaim share
- Streamlined look
- Smaller pockets, therefore extremely light
- Plenty of freedom of movement and optimised wearing comfort thanks to stretch inserts
- Comfortable EAZYFIT® waistband that moves easily with every movement
- 2 back pockets and 2 deep side pockets
- Large thigh pockets with reinforced closure
- Stitched-on zip pocket
- Multi-part thigh pocket, with reinforced CORDURA®
- Colour-adapted reflective strips

Material: 65% polyester, 35% cotton (approx. 235 g/m<sup>2</sup>), with reclaim share

Washable at 60 °C

Delivery time: approx. 2 weeks

44	205123	1
46	205124	1
48	205125	1
50	205126	1
52	205127	1
54	205128	1
56	205129	1



### WORKWEAR

The bermuda by Engelbert-Strauss (model E.S. Vision) promises freedom of movement combined with functional details.

- MOTUL logo on left thigh pocket
- Sustainable mixture of materials made of RE/WEAR TC®, perfect mix of natural cotton and polyester with reclaim share
- Streamlined look
- Smaller pockets, therefore extremely light
- Plenty of freedom of movement and optimised wearing comfort thanks to stretch inserts
- Comfortable EAZYFIT® waistband that moves easily with every movement
- 2 back pockets and 2 deep side pockets
- Large thigh pockets with reinforced closure
- Stitched-on zip pocket
- Multi-part thigh pocket, with reinforced CORDURA®
- Colour-adapted reflective strips

Material: 65% polyester, 35% cotton (approx. 235 g/m<sup>2</sup>), with reclaim share

Washable at 60°C

Delivery time: approx. 2 weeks

44	205131	1
46	205132	1
48	205133	1
50	205135	1
52	205136	1
54	205137	1
56	205138	1
58	205182	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

## LEISURE WEAR

**T-SHIRT RED**

Red men's T-shirt with MOTUL print on the left chest and on the back.

Material: 100% cotton

S	204731	1
M	204732	1
L	204733	1
XL	204734	1
XXL	204735	1

**T-SHIRT LIFESTYLE**

Vintage design T-shirt for fans of historic vehicles.

Material: 100% cotton

**IMPORTANT NOTE: These are French sizes (see size chart). The item is smaller. Please order one size larger order.**

\*only while stocks last

M	203823	1
L	203824	1
XL	203825	1
XXL	203826	1
3XL	203827	1

**WHITE STRIP T-SHIRT MEN**

Striped men's T-shirt in a nostalgic retro design from the 50-70s years, comfortable cut.

Material: 100% cotton

**IMPORTANT NOTE: These are French sizes (see size chart). The item is smaller. Please order one size larger.**

S	205971	1
M	205972	1
L	205973	1
XL	205974	1
XXL	205976	1
3XL	205977	1

**WHITE STRIP T-SHIRT WOMEN**

Striped ladies' T-shirt in nostalgic retro design from the 50-70s, comfortable cut.

Material: 100% cotton

**IMPORTANT NOTE: These are French sizes (see size chart). The item is smaller. Please order one size larger.**

S	205439	1
M	205440	1
L	205441	1
XL	205442	1
XXL	205443	1

**PIN-UP T-SHIRT**

Very soft jersey T-shirt for men with a vintage print of a MOTUL pin-up from the 1950s. Embroidery on the right sleeve.

Material: 100% cotton

S	205448	1
M	205449	1
L	205460	1
XL	205461	1
XXL	205462	1
XXXL	205463	1

Errors and omissions excepted

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



### POLO CLASSIC SHORT SLEEVE

The smell of castor oil transports you back to a garage in the late 1950s garage, where a BSA and a Porsche 356 are patiently waiting for an oil change and an overhaul? Then the short-sleeved classic polo shirt is made for you! Black in colour and made from comfortable and elegant cotton piqué. With "MOTUL Since 1853" on the left front and the MOTUL Swan & Finch logo from the 50s on the right sleeve. Blue, white and red colours on the collar are reminiscent of the brand's French nationality.

Material: 100% cotton piqué, 210 g

XS	205424	1
S	205425	1
M	205426	1
L	205427	1
XL	205428	1
XXL	205429	1
3XL	205430	1



### MOTUL 300V SHORT SLEEVE POLO MEN

The new MOTUL 300V REPLICIA men's polo shirt in black/grey with its high-quality viscose/cotton blend is not only elegant, but also very comfortable. High-quality finish with matching front and back yoke, jacquard under the collar, discreet embroidered logos and button placket at the front.

Material: 33% viscose, 33% cotton, 31% polyester, 3% elastane  
265 GSM

XS	207034	1
S	207035	1
M	207036	1
L	207037	1
XL	207038	1
XXL	207039	1
3XL	207040	1
4XL	207041	1



### MOTUL 300V SHORT SLEEVE WOMEN

The new MOTUL 300V REPLICIA women's polo shirt in black/grey with its high-quality viscose/cotton blend is not only elegant, but also very comfortable. High-quality finish with matching front and back yoke, jacquard under the collar, discreet embroidered logos and button placket at the front.

Material: 33% viscose, 33% cotton, 31% polyester, 3% elastane  
265 GSM

XXS	207042	1
XS	207043	1
S	207044	1
M	207045	1
L	207046	1
XL	207047	1
XXL	207048	1



### LIFESTYLE HOODIE

Casual hooded sweatshirt. Modern style with zip and 2 drawstrings to tighten the hood. Comfortable to wear.

Material: 100% cotton

S	203846	1
M	203848	1
L	203849	1
XL	203850	1
XXL	203851	1
3XL	203852	1
4XL	203853	1



### 5 IN 1 INNER DOWN SOFT GILET

Stylish down waistcoat with trendy no-stitch heat quilting in black/grey. Water-repellent thanks to film coating (PD WR C6). Strong insulation with white duck down filling. Functional with several pockets.

**5-in-1:** You can wear the gilet on its own or turn it into an insulated, waterproof coat in winter by attaching it to the outer parka.

Material: 100% polyester  
Filling: 80/20 white duck down

XXS	208358	1
XS	208359	1
S	208360	1
M	208361	1
L	208362	1
XL	208363	1
XXL	208364	1
3 XL	208365	1
4 XL	208366	1

ARTICLE

DESCRIPTION

VARIANT

ARTICLE-NO.

PU

**5 IN 1 INNER JACKET**

REPLICA padded jacket in black/grey with subtle red tones and small MOTUL logo on the arm. High-quality fabric with matt finish. Water-repellent thanks to film coating (PD WR C6). Functional with several pockets.

**5-In-1:** Wear the jacket on its own or turn it into an insulated, waterproof coat in winter into an insulated, waterproof coat by attaching the jacket to the rain parka.

Material: 100% polyester  
Filling: artificial down

XXS	208367	1
XS	208368	1
S	208369	1
M	208370	1
L	208371	1
XL	208372	1
XXL	208373	1
3 XL	208374	1
4 XL	208375	1

**5 IN 1 OUTER RAIN PARKAS**

At MOTUL, we are known for being BROTHERLY. The REPLICA collection is inspired by our 300V STAFFWEAR and is designed for those who are not who are not MOTUL STAFF and take part in racing events. A replica of the STAFFWEAR with the colour combination grey on the back. With a PFC-free DWR (Durable Water Repellency) finish for wind and water wind and waterproofness, 4-way stretch and revolutionary knit with high breathability thanks to lightweight, bonded fabric, functional with multiple pockets.

**5-in-1:** For all seasons – Wear the rain parka alone as a windbreaker in summer or turn it into an insulated, waterproof coat in winter by attaching the inner down waistcoat and/or waistcoat. This garment will protect you from the outdoors, no matter how harsh it may be.

Material: 100% polyester

XXS	208340	1
XS	208341	1
S	208342	1
M	208343	1
L	208344	1
XL	208345	1
XXL	208346	1
3XL	208347	1
4XL	208348	1

**5 IN 1 OUTER SOFTSHELL**

REPLICA softshell jacket with water-repellent outer & fleece inner. Sleeves in black/grey combination, has a PFC-free PFC-free DWR (Durable Water Repellency) finish for wind and water resistance.

**5-in-1:** For all seasons – Wear the softshell jacket alone as a windbreaker mackintosh in summer or turn it into an insulated waterproof coat in winter by attaching the inner down waistcoat and/or bodywarmer. This garment will protect you from the outdoors, no matter how harsh it may be.

Material: 100% polyester

XXS	208349	1
XS	208350	1
S	208351	1
M	208352	1
L	208353	1
XL	208354	1
XXL	208355	1
3XL	208356	1
4XL	208357	1

**REVERSIBLE PADDED JACKET MEN**

Do you prefer red or grey? The new padded men's jacket is now reversible, while retaining all its other features. Comfortable, lightweight and discreet with a MOTUL silicone logo on the left chest and right arm, this padded jacket will keep you warm in all four seasons. With detachable hood Zip pockets on both sides.

Material: 100% polyester  
Filling: Polyester

\*only while stocks last

XS	207163	1
S	207164	1
M	206602	1
XL	206604	1
XXL	206605	1
3XL	206606	1
4XL	207165	1

**REVERSIBLE PADDED JACKET WOMEN**

Do you prefer red or grey? The new padded men's jacket is now reversible, while retaining all its other features. Comfortable, lightweight and discreet with a MOTUL silicone logo on the left chest and right arm, this padded jacket will keep you warm in all four seasons. With detachable hood Zip pockets on both sides.

Material: 100% polyester  
Filling: Polyester

\*only while stocks last

S	207167	1
M	206608	1
L	206609	1
XL	206610	1

ARTICLE	DESCRIPTION	VARIANT	ARTICLE-NO.	PU
---------	-------------	---------	-------------	----



**NECKWAMER**

MOTUL tube scarf that protects the nose and mouth against the cold.

One size	203819	1
----------	--------	---



**300V CAP**

New 300V cap with MOTUL branding that will replace item no. 200931. will be replaced.

\*Illustration exemplary. New design different from the picture.

one Size	207004	12
----------	--------	----



**RED CAP**

Simple baseball cap with 3D embroidery, size adjustable with Velcro fastener.

Material: 100% cotton

One size	200164	12
----------	--------	----

LUBE GUIDE
CAR RANGE
POWERSPORTS RANGE
HEAVY DUTY RANGE
BIKE CARE RANGE
MARINE & GARDEN RANGE
GARAGE EQUIPMENT
ADVERTISING MATERIAL
CLOTHING
CONCEPTS
TRAININGS & SEMINARS

# CONCEPTS

**MOTUL INJECT**  
Cleaning of fuel,  
air intake  
and diesel  
particulate  
filters

**MOTUL EVO**  
Transmission service

A good concept is well thought through and coherent. Whether it is cleaning fuel and intake systems, transmission service or environmentally friendly parts cleaning: MOTUL offers its customers useful concepts that bring great benefits right from the start and create significant added value. Once again, MOTUL demonstrates that long-term customer relationships and first-class service are the focus.



<b>MOTUL INJECT</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>MOTUL EVO GEN2/GEN2+</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>MOTUL REFILL</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>MOTUL BIÖCLEAN</b>	<b>176</b>

# MOTUL INJECT

**PROFESSIONAL 3IN1 CLEANING OF FUEL AND AIR INTAKE SYSTEMS AS WELL AS DIESEL PARTICULATE FILTERS**

## WIN-WIN FOR WORKSHOPS AND CUSTOMERS

The MOTUL Inject System "3in1" with the specially developed MOTUL additives ensures an extended engine life and better performance. At the same time, fuel is saved and the environment is protected through lower emissions. Workshops benefit from a simple and quick application and an extended service that they can offer in addition to oil changes. This ensures a stronger customer loyalty. MOTUL also offers its partner attractive financing concepts for the system.



Article	Art. No.
MOTUL Inject 3in1	352590
Adapter Air S*	352622
Air Intake Clean Diesel	110485
Air Intake Clean Gasoline	110484
Fuel System Clean	108122
Diesel System Clean	108117
GDI Clean	109995
Engine Clean	108119
DPF Jet Fluid	110486
Brochure MOTUL Inject	digital

\*while stocks last



# MOTUL EVO

## PROFESSIONAL TRANSMISSION SERVICE FOR AUTOMATIC, CVT AND DIRECT SHIFT GEARBOXES

Optimal care and maintenance of modern cars and transmissions requires today much more than a simple transmission oil change. This is precisely what MOTUL Evo is geared to: a unique concept that combines high-quality products and a comprehensive range of services.

With MOTUL Evo you can benefit from our comprehensive marketing measures, a digital toolkit and our professional support. Become a transmission specialist! MOTUL also offers its partners attractive financing concepts for the system.



### MARKETING-SERVICES

- Outdoor signage
- Ad layouts
- Oil analysis set
- Consumer advertising

### INITIAL STOCKING

- Transmission fluids
- Shelving systems

### MAINTENANCE UNITS GEN 2 AND GEN 2+

- with adapter case for direct start (cover 70% of an independent workshop)

### DIGITAL TOOLKIT

- Website
- Online database
- Technical Webinars

### USER VIDEOS

- done by the MOTUL field service and our technicians

### EXPERT ADVICE

- Technical hotline



Article	Art. No.
MOTUL Evo GEN 2+ ATX280	352888
MOTUL Evo GEN 2 ATX250	352887
MULTI ATF	104001
ATF VI	106476
Multi DCTF	104997
Multi CVTF	106470
NGEN MATIC ATF VI	113147
Automatic Transmission Clean	108127

Article	Art. No.
Oil analysis Kit	203530
Brochure MOTUL Evo	digital



# MOTUL REFILL



## SUSTAINABLE, ECONOMICAL, EFFICIENT

Almost unlimited refillable cleaning or multifunctional sprays for the most common workshop applications. MOTUL refill products replace the three most commonly used disposable sprays in the workshop sector: **brake cleaner, surface cleaner or degreaser and a multifunctional lubricant.**

The system not only reduces disposal, but also saves space and costs. At the same time, the products are VOC-reduced (reduction of volatile compounds) and are supporting employees' health as they come without harmful propellants.

Art. No.	Article	Container / PU
<b>352982</b>	<b>REFILL STATION READY-TO-USE</b> 3 refillable bottles, 1 workstation	1 piece
<b>111757</b>	<b>BRAKE CLEAN REFILLABLE</b>	20L
<b>111778</b>	<b>SURFACE CLEAN REFILLABLE</b>	20L
<b>111779</b>	<b>EZ LUBE REFILLABLE</b>	20L



# MOTUL



### PRESSURISED AIR INSTEAD OF PROPELLANT GAS



MOTUL Refill bottles can be easily and repeatedly "recharged" with compressed air as a natural propellant.

### BENEFICIAL FOR THE ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH



MOTUL Refill products are free of silicone, teflon or acids as well as being massively reduced in highly volatile components.

### PRECISE APPLICATION



Adjustable and stable metal lancets allow not only precise spraying but also spreading over a wider space.

### ECONOMICAL COSTS



Conventional single-use sprays often consist of more than one half of propellant, MOTUL REFILL is more economical as there is only 20% compressed air and 80% usable product per filling.

# MOTUL BIOCLEAN



## ENVIRONMENTALLY HARMFUL COLD CLEANING WAS YESTERDAY ...

The removal and cleaning of oils, greases or operational contaminations from dirty parts or components is usually done with harmful cold cleaners and solvents. These not only pose a danger to people and the environment, but also generate very high energy costs. Further negative aspects in the use of cold cleaners are:



Danger due to the use of environmentally harmful substances



Fire hazard in the plant



Danger due to the persistent solvent odour in the plant



Risk of damage to painted or plastic surfaces



High, downstream disposal costs due to strict solvent regulations



Production and management of large quantities of waste and empty containers

## ... THE SUSTAINABLE ALTERNATIVE IS MOTUL BIOCLEAN

**MOTUL BioClean** – a concept that protects people and the environment. The innovative all-in-one solution allows an efficient and environmentally conscious cleaning of parts during maintenance in workshops and industrial plants.

MOTUL BioClean is universally applicable and consists of a **wash stand** and a water-based **cleaning fluid** enriched with bio-microorganisms.

Free from environmentally harmful substances.



# THE CONCEPT

MOTUL BioClean wash stand & MOTUL cleaning fluid – for sustainable and environmentally friendly water-based parts cleaning.

## MOTUL cleaning fluid

Biological cleaner for the removal and decomposition of mineral oils, greases and machining oils with the aid of microorganisms.

READY TO USE

VOC reduced!



Art. No. 110903



Art. No. 352692



- Cotton filter to collect washed-off dirt particles
- Spare brush for mechanical cleaning



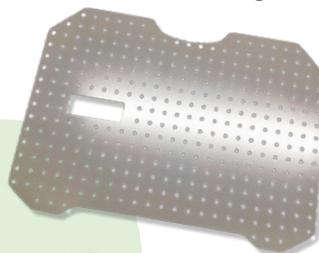
## Video

This application video will help you to convince your employees and customers of the advantages of MOTUL BioClean.



Art. No. 352702

- Stainless steel protective floor for the cleaning basin



Art. No. 352712

Art. No. 352746

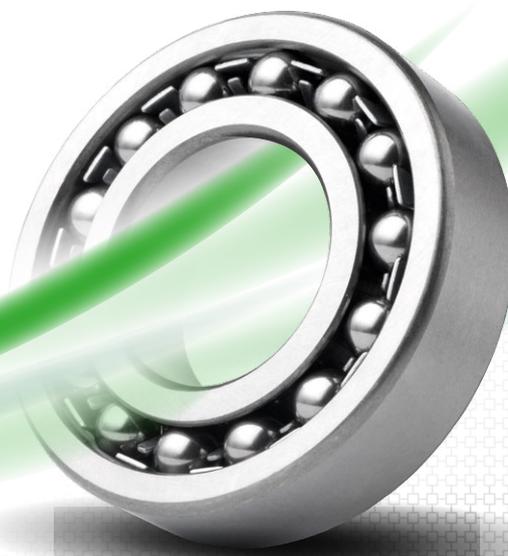


- Mobile set for easy repositioning of the wash stand



## Communication material

Your customers will recognise your contribution to environmental protection at first glance thanks to the MOTUL certificate and door sticker.



# TRAININGS & SEMINARS

PASSENGER CAR

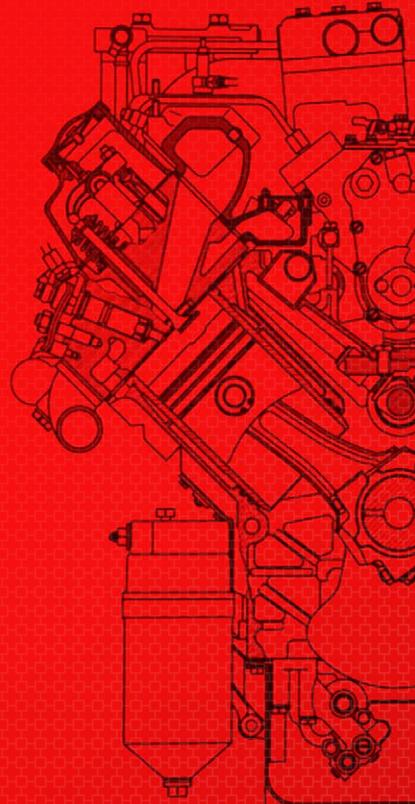
ASIAN OEM

API<sup>1</sup>

## PREFERRED APPLICATION AREA:

USA, CANADA, CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA, ASIA PACIFIC

<sup>1</sup>API: American Petroleum Institute



Supertek  
Scott Russell (USA) Kawasaki  
2007  
American Petroleum Institute

**MOTUL**  
School



Up to now, there has been a highly positive response from all those who have “been to school” at MOTUL. It’s no great surprise: after all, MOTUL’s training and seminar programmes count among the best and most practical courses offered within the industry, and the costs are among the lowest. See for yourself and find out about current training courses near you on [www.motul.com](http://www.motul.com).

**MOTUL**

**TECHNICAL TRAININGS**

**180**

**MOTUL**



# TECHNICAL TRAININGS

## USER TRAINING MOTUL MC CARE PRODUCTS, ADDITIVES AND SPECIALTIES

### TARGET GROUP

Employees working in service and sales as well as mechanics from the motorcycle sector who, in the long run, want to successfully generate additional turnover with the proactive sale of MOTUL's MC Care products, Additives and Specialties.

### LEARNING OBJECTIVES

Participants gain a comprehensive insight into products, possibilities and requirements of professional motorcycle care and service using the products from MOTUL's MC Care line, Additives and Specialties. The workshop presents the newest products, provides valuable advice for professional motorcycle care in a practical way and helps to determine the potential for additional turnover.

### TOPICS

- Basics of motorcycle care and service
- Fields of application for special products
- Overview of MOTUL's range of motorcycle care and service products
- Practical applications in the workshop
- Practical tips and concepts for additional turnover

## DEALER / WORKSHOP TRAINING TECHNICAL TRAINING MODERN MOTORCYCLE OILS

### TARGET GROUP

Employees working in service and sales as well as mechanics from the motorcycle sector who, in the long run, want to successfully generate additional turnover in the service area with the sale of MOTUL's motorcycle lubricants.

### LEARNING OBJECTIVES

Participants gain a comprehensive insight into the development of motorcycle lubricants and related technological changes. In addition, the newest technology trends among motorcycle manufacturers as well as the influence on the lubrication and the relevant lubricants are presented in a practical way. The workshop covers current cases from daily workshop operations on a model-by-model basis. With the right expertise, the necessary equipment and high-quality products, every workshop specialised on two-wheelers gets the chance to establish itself successfully in the service area.

### TOPICS

- Basics of motorcycle lubricants, manufacturer approvals and trends
- Lubrication requirements for modern drive concepts in the motorcycle sector
- Fields of application for special oils
- Overview of MOTUL's range of motorcycle lubricants
- Practical tips and concepts for additional turnover



**AN INDIVIDUAL APPOINTMENT FOR ALL TRAININGS ON OFFER CAN BE ARRANGED, EVEN ON-SITE.**

**CONTACTS**

**PHONE: +49 (0) 221.6700 30 | EMAIL: INFO@DE.MOTUL.COM**

**DEALER / WORKSHOP TRAINING**

**TARGET GROUP**

Sales people (back-office/field sales) and mechanics who want to pursue the lubricants business more intensively.

**LEARNING OBJECTIVES**

Always be up-to-date when it comes to emission standards and special approvals, and increase your workshop turnover with top-up oil. Correct use of engine oils, specially for vehicles with particulate filter as well as Euro-4, -5 and -6.

**TOPICS**

- Manufacturer approvals & trends
- Overview of MOTUL's range of lubricants
- Fields of application for special oils
- Practical tips and concepts for additional turnover





**MOTUL**

MOTUL Deutschland GmbH  
Butzweilerhofallee 3 | D-50829 Köln | motul.de  
T +49.(0)221.67003 0 | F +49.(0)221.67003 199  
E info@de.motul.com | facebook.com/motul.de

Art. No.: 2042729 / Subject to change